

---

mysqlpump, 535  
add-missing option  
  ndb\_blob\_tool, 4342  
ADDDATE(), 2189  
adding  
  character sets, 2034  
  new account privileges, 1246  
  new user privileges, 1246  
addition (+), 2177  
ADDTIME(), 2189  
ADD\_GDB\_INDEX option  
  CMake, 247  
admin-ssl option  
  mysqld, 746  
ADMINISTRABLE\_ROLE\_AUTHORIZATIONS  
  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4848  
administration  
  server, 463  
administration of NDB Cluster, 4335  
administrative connection interface, 1007, 1009  
administrative programs, 356  
admin\_address system variable, 774  
admin\_port system variable, 775  
admin\_ssl\_ca system variable, 775  
admin\_ssl\_capath system variable, 776  
admin\_ssl\_cert system variable, 776  
admin\_ssl\_cipher system variable, 776  
admin\_ssl\_crl system variable, 777  
admin\_ssl\_crlpath system variable, 777  
admin\_ssl\_key system variable, 777  
admin\_tls\_ciphersuites system variable, 778  
admin\_tls\_version system variable, 778  
ADO.NET, 6162  
AES\_DECRYPT(), 2303  
AES\_ENCRYPT(), 2303  
After create  
  thread state, 1893  
age  
  calculating, 331  
aggregate functions, 2420  
ai-increment option  
  ndb\_import, 4389  
ai-offset option  
  ndb\_import, 4389  
ai-prefetch-sz option  
  ndb\_import, 4389  
AIO, 6162  
alias names  
  case sensitivity, 1923  
aliases  
  for expressions, 2438  
  for tables, 2691  
  in GROUP BY clauses, 2438  
  names, 1919  
  on expressions, 2691  
ALL, 2712  
  SELECT modifier, 2695  
ALL join type

---

optimizer, 1818  
ALL privilege, 1213  
ALL PRIVILEGES privilege, 1213  
all-databases option  
  mysqlcheck, 480  
  mysqldump, 511  
  mysqlpump, 535  
all-in-1 option  
  mysqlcheck, 480  
all-tablespaces option  
  mysqldump, 502  
Alliance Key Manager  
  keyring\_okv keyring plugin, 1459  
allow-keywords option  
  mysqldump, 502  
allow-mismatches option  
  innodb\_checksum, 574  
allow-pk-changes option  
  ndb\_restore, 4432  
allow-suspicious-udfs option  
  mysqld, 747  
AllowSpinOverhead, 4186  
AllowUnresolvedHostNames, 4287  
ALLOW\_INVALID\_DATES SQL mode, 997  
ALTER COLUMN, 2516  
ALTER DATABASE, 2494  
  removed features, 54  
ALTER EVENT, 2499  
  and replication, 3715  
ALTER FUNCTION, 2501  
ALTER INSTANCE, 2501  
ALTER LOGFILE GROUP, 2503  
  (see also [NDB Cluster Disk Data](#))  
ALTER privilege, 1213  
ALTER PROCEDURE, 2504  
ALTER RESOURCE GROUP statement, 2917  
ALTER ROUTINE privilege, 1213  
ALTER SCHEMA, 2494  
ALTER SERVER, 2505  
ALTER TABLE, 2505, 2516, 5364  
  and replication metadata repositories, 3648  
  monitoring, 3363  
  ROW\_FORMAT, 3202  
ALTER TABLE ... UPGRADE PARTITIONING  
  removed features, 58  
ALTER TABLESPACE  
  general tablespace, 2528  
  NDB Cluster Disk Data, 2528  
  undo tablespace, 2528  
ALTER USER statement, 1267, 2866  
ALTER VIEW, 2530  
altering  
  database, 2494  
  schema, 2494  
altering table  
  thread state, 1893  
altering user accounts, 2866  
analyze option

---

myisamchk, 587  
mysqlcheck, 481  
ANALYZE TABLE  
  and partitioning, 4775  
ANALYZE TABLE statement, 2920  
Analyzing  
  thread state, 1894  
AND  
  bitwise, 2299  
  logical, 2169  
anonymous user, 1241, 1244  
ANSI, 6162  
ANSI mode  
  running, 89  
ansi option  
  mysqld, 747  
ANSI SQL mode, 997, 1002  
ANSI\_QUOTES SQL mode, 997  
ANY, 2711  
ANY\_VALUE(), 2462  
Apache, 350  
API, 6162  
API node (NDB Cluster)  
  defined, 3990  
API nodes (see SQL nodes)  
APIs, 5267  
  list of, 103  
  Perl, 5271  
append option  
  ndb\_restore, 4434  
APPLICABLE\_ROLES  
  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4848  
application error handling, 1207  
application programming interface (API), 6162  
APPLICATION\_PASSWORD\_ADMIN privilege, 1219  
apply, 6162  
apply-replica-statements option  
  mysqldump, 504  
apply-slave-statements option  
  mysqldump, 504  
apply\_status table (OBSOLETE), 4686  
  (see also [NDB Cluster replication](#))  
approximate-value literals, 2477  
approximate-value numeric literals, 1910, 2478  
Arbitration, 4170  
ArbitrationDelay, 4114, 4218  
ArbitrationRank, 4113, 4218  
ArbitrationTimeout, 4169  
arbitrator\_validity\_detail  
  ndbinfo table, 4588  
arbitrator\_validity\_summary  
  ndbinfo table, 4588  
ARCHIVE storage engine, 3423, 3441  
Area()  
  removed features, 53  
arithmetic expressions, 2177  
arithmetic functions, 2290  
arithmetic operators, 2290

---

.ARM file, 6161  
array  
    JSON, 2108  
.ARZ file, 6161  
AS, 2691, 2698, 6162  
AsBinary()  
    removed features, 53  
ASCII  
    deprecated features, 47  
ASCII(), 2211  
ASIN(), 2179  
ASP.net, 6162  
assembly, 6162  
assigning roles, 2916  
assignment operator  
    `:=`, 2170  
    `=`, 2171  
assignment operators, 2170  
AsText()  
    removed features, 53  
AsWKB()  
    removed features, 53  
AsWKT()  
    removed features, 53  
asymmetric\_decrypt(), 1651  
asymmetric\_decrypt() legacy function, 1655  
asymmetric\_derive() legacy function, 1655  
asymmetric\_encrypt(), 1651  
asymmetric\_encrypt() legacy function, 1656  
asymmetric\_sign(), 1652  
asymmetric\_sign() legacy function, 1657  
asymmetric\_verify(), 1652  
asymmetric\_verify() legacy function, 1657  
asynchronous I/O, 3161, 6162  
asynchronous replication (see [NDB Cluster replication](#))  
asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_add\_managed() function, 2813  
asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_add\_source() function, 2812  
asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_delete\_managed() function, 2815  
asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_delete\_source() function, 2813  
asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_reset() function, 2815  
ATAN(), 2180  
ATAN2(), 2180  
atomic, 6163  
atomic DDL, 2488, 6163  
    new features, 9  
atomic instruction, 6163  
attackers  
    security against, 1199  
attribute demotion  
    replication, 3709  
attribute promotion  
    replication, 3709  
attributes  
    resource groups, 1029  
audit API functions  
    audit\_api\_message\_emit\_udf(), 1596  
audit log encryption functions  
    audit\_log\_encryption\_password\_get(), 1539, 1575

---

audit\_log\_encryption\_password\_set(), 1539, 1576  
audit log filtering  
  event field replacement, 1566  
  legacy mode, 1551, 1562, 1572  
  rule based, 1549  
audit log filtering functions  
  audit\_log\_filter\_flush(), 1576  
  audit\_log\_filter\_remove\_filter(), 1577  
  audit\_log\_filter\_remove\_user(), 1577  
  audit\_log\_filter\_set\_filter(), 1578  
  audit\_log\_filter\_set\_user(), 1579  
audit log reading functions  
  audit\_log\_read(), 1546, 1579  
  audit\_log\_read\_bookmark(), 1546, 1581  
audit log rotate functions  
  audit\_log\_rotate(), 1581  
audit plugin  
  sha2\_cache\_cleaner, 1341  
audit-log option  
  mysqld, 1582  
AUDIT\_ABORT\_EXEMPT privilege, 1219  
AUDIT\_ADMIN privilege, 1219  
audit\_api\_message\_emit\_udf() audit API function, 1596  
audit\_log plugin, 1512  
  installing, 1513  
audit\_log\_buffer\_size system variable, 1583  
audit\_log\_compression system variable, 1584  
audit\_log\_connection\_policy system variable, 1584  
audit\_log\_current\_session system variable, 1585  
Audit\_log\_current\_size status variable, 1594  
audit\_log\_disable variable, 1585  
audit\_log\_encryption system variable, 1585  
audit\_log\_encryption\_password\_get() audit log encryption function, 1539, 1575  
audit\_log\_encryption\_password\_set() audit log encryption function, 1539, 1576  
Audit\_log\_events status variable, 1594  
Audit\_log\_events\_filtered status variable, 1594  
Audit\_log\_events\_lost status variable, 1594  
Audit\_log\_events\_written status variable, 1595  
Audit\_log\_event\_max\_drop\_size status variable, 1594  
audit\_log\_exclude\_accounts system variable, 1585  
audit\_log\_file system variable, 1545, 1586  
audit\_log\_filter table  
  system table, 1044  
audit\_log\_filter\_flush() audit log filtering function, 1576  
audit\_log\_filter\_id system variable, 1586  
audit\_log\_filter\_remove\_filter() audit log filtering function, 1577  
audit\_log\_filter\_remove\_user() audit log filtering function, 1577  
audit\_log\_filter\_set\_filter() audit log filtering function, 1578  
audit\_log\_filter\_set\_user() audit log filtering function, 1579  
audit\_log\_flush system variable, 1587  
audit\_log\_format system variable, 1587  
audit\_log\_format\_unix\_timestamp system variable, 1587  
audit\_log\_include\_accounts system variable, 1588  
audit\_log\_max\_size system variable, 1588  
audit\_log\_password\_history\_keep\_days system variable, 1589  
audit\_log\_policy system variable, 1590  
audit\_log\_prune\_seconds system variable, 1591  
audit\_log\_read() audit log reading function, 1546, 1579

---

audit\_log\_read\_bookmark() audit log reading function, 1546, 1581  
audit\_log\_read\_buffer\_size system variable, 1549, 1592  
audit\_log\_rotate() audit log rotate function, 1581  
audit\_log\_rotate\_on\_size system variable, 1592  
audit\_log\_statement\_policy system variable, 1593  
audit\_log\_strategy system variable, 1594  
Audit\_log\_total\_size status variable, 1595  
audit\_log\_user table  
    system table, 1044  
Audit\_log\_write\_waits status variable, 1595  
authentication  
    FIDO, 1397  
    for the InnoDB memcached interface, 3391  
    Kerberos, 1381  
    LDAP, 1361  
    multifactor, 1286  
    SASL, 1361  
authentication plugin  
    authentication\_fido, 1397  
    authentication\_fido\_client, 1397  
    authentication\_kerberos, 1381  
    authentication\_kerberos\_client, 1381  
    authentication\_ldap\_sasl, 1361  
    authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_client, 1361  
    authentication\_ldap\_simple, 1361  
    authentication\_pam, 1346  
    authentication\_windows, 1357  
    authentication\_windows\_client, 1357  
    auth\_socket, 1395  
    auth\_test\_plugin, 1403  
    caching\_sha2\_password, 1336  
    mysql\_clear\_password, 1346  
    mysql\_clear\_plugin, 1361  
    mysql\_native\_password, 1336  
    mysql\_no\_login, 1393  
    sha256\_password, 1342  
    test\_plugin\_server, 1403  
authentication plugins  
    client/server compatibility, 1284  
    client/server protocol, 1284  
    default plugin, 1283  
authentication server, 6163  
authentication\_fido authentication plugin, 1397  
authentication\_fido\_client authentication plugin, 1397  
authentication\_fido\_rp\_id system variable, 1406  
authentication\_kerberos authentication plugin, 1381  
authentication\_kerberos\_client authentication plugin, 1381  
AUTHENTICATION\_KERBEROS\_CLIENT\_LOG environment variable, 646, 1392  
authentication\_kerberos\_service\_key\_tab system variable, 1406  
authentication\_kerberos\_service\_principal system variable, 1407  
AUTHENTICATION\_LDAP\_CLIENT\_LOG environment variable, 646, 1413  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_auth\_method\_name system variable, 1407  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_bind\_base\_dn system variable, 1408  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_bind\_root\_dn system variable, 1409  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_bind\_root\_pwd system variable, 1410  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_ca\_path system variable, 1410  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_group\_search\_attr system variable, 1410  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_group\_search\_filter system variable, 1411

---

authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_init\_pool\_size system variable, 1411  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_log\_status system variable, 1412  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_max\_pool\_size system variable, 1413  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_referral system variable, 1413  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_server\_host system variable, 1414  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_server\_port system variable, 1414  
Authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_supported\_methods status variable, 968  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_tls system variable, 1414  
authentication\_ldap\_sasl\_user\_search\_attr system variable, 1415  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_auth\_method\_name system variable, 1415  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_bind\_base\_dn system variable, 1416  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_bind\_root\_dn system variable, 1416  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_bind\_root\_pwd system variable, 1417  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_ca\_path system variable, 1417  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_group\_search\_attr system variable, 1418  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_group\_search\_filter system variable, 1418  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_init\_pool\_size system variable, 1419  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_log\_status system variable, 1419  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_max\_pool\_size system variable, 1420  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_referral system variable, 1420  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_server\_host system variable, 1421  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_server\_port system variable, 1422  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_tls system variable, 1423  
authentication\_ldap\_simple\_user\_search\_attr system variable, 1423  
authentication\_pam authentication plugin, 1346  
AUTHENTICATION\_PAM\_LOG environment variable, 646, 1356  
authentication\_policy system variable, 778, 1283  
AUTHENTICATION\_POLICY\_ADMIN privilege, 1219  
authentication\_windows authentication plugin, 1357  
authentication\_windows\_client authentication plugin, 1357  
authentication\_windows\_log\_level system variable, 782  
authentication\_windows\_use\_principal\_name system variable, 782  
auth\_socket authentication plugin, 1395  
auth\_test\_plugin authentication plugin, 1403  
auto-generate-sql option  
    mysqlslap, 561  
auto-generate-sql-add-autoincrement option  
    mysqlslap, 561  
auto-generate-sql-execute-number option  
    mysqlslap, 561  
auto-generate-sql-guid-primary option  
    mysqlslap, 561  
auto-generate-sql-load-type option  
    mysqlslap, 561  
auto-generate-sql-secondary-indexes option  
    mysqlslap, 562  
auto-generate-sql-unique-query-number option  
    mysqlslap, 562  
auto-generate-sql-unique-write-number option  
    mysqlslap, 562  
auto-generate-sql-write-number option  
    mysqlslap, 562  
auto-inc lock, 3114  
auto-inc option  
    ndb\_desc, 4370  
auto-increment, 3067, 3067, 3073, 3074, 6163  
auto-increment locking, 6163  
auto-rehash option

---

```
mysql, 435
auto-repair option
    mysqlcheck, 481
auto-vertical-output option
    mysql, 435
auto.cnf file, 3512
    and SHOW REPLICAS statement, 2981
autocommit, 6164
autocommit mode, 3121
autocommit system variable, 783
AutomaticThreadConfig, 4188
automatic_sp_privileges system variable, 783
AutoReconnect
    API and SQL nodes, 4221
autowrapped JSON values, 2112
auto_generate_certs system variable, 784
AUTO_INCREMENT, 348, 2061
    and NULL values, 5360
    and replication, 3704
auto_increment_increment system variable, 3522
auto_increment_offset system variable, 3524
availability, 6164
AVG(), 2421
AVG(DISTINCT), 2421
avoid_temporal_upgrade system variable, 784
```

## B

```
B-tree, 6164
B-tree indexes, 1773, 3075
background threads, 3161
    read, 3160
    write, 3160
backslash
    escape character, 1907
backspace (\b), 1908, 2399, 2672
backticks, 6164
backup, 6164
BACKUP Events (NDB Cluster), 4532
backup identifiers
    native backup and restore, 4553
backup lock
    new features, 29
backup option
    myisamchk, 585
    myisampack, 596
backup-key option
    ndb_print_backup_file, 4418
backup-key-from-stdin option
    ndb_print_backup_file, 4418
backup-password option
    ndb_print_backup_file, 4418
    ndb_restore, 4434
backup-password-from-stdin option
    ndb_mgm, 4337
    ndb_print_backup_file, 4419
    ndb_restore, 4435
backup-path option
    ndb_restore, 4434
```

---

BackupDataBufferSize, 4178, 4554  
BackupDataDir, 4123  
BackupDiskWriteSpeedPct, 4179  
backupid option  
  ndb\_restore, 4435  
BackupLogBufferSize, 4179, 4554  
BackupMaxWriteSize, 4181, 4555  
BackupMemory, 4180, 4554  
BackupReportFrequency, 4180  
backups, 1667, 5274  
  databases and tables, 487, 528  
  in NDB Cluster, 4428, 4550, 4550, 4551, 4554  
  in NDB Cluster replication, 4699  
  InnoDB, 3375  
  with mysqldump, 1676  
backups, troubleshooting  
  in NDB Cluster, 4555  
BackupWriteSize, 4181, 4554  
BACKUP\_ADMIN privilege, 1219  
back\_log system variable, 785  
base column, 6165  
base64-output option  
  mysqlbinlog, 620  
basedir option  
  mysql.server, 406  
  mysqld, 747  
  mysqld\_safe, 400  
basedir system variable, 785  
batch mode, 341  
batch option  
  mysql, 435  
batch SQL files, 428  
BatchByteSize, 4219  
Batched Key Access  
  optimization, 1725, 1726  
batched updates (NDB Cluster Replication), 4696  
BatchSize, 4219  
BatchSizePerLocalScan, 4136  
BEGIN, 2745, 2830  
  labels, 2831  
  XA transactions, 2760  
BENCHMARK(), 2313  
benchmarks, 1889  
beta, 6165  
BETWEEN ... AND, 2165  
bidirectional replication  
  in NDB Cluster, 4705  
  NDB Cluster, 4713  
big5, 5312  
BIGINT data type, 2058  
big\_tables system variable, 786  
BIN(), 2212  
BINARY, 2267  
  deprecated features, 47, 49  
binary collation, 2002  
BINARY data type, 2078, 2081  
binary distributions  
  installing, 126

---

binary log, 1071, 6165  
  event groups, 3632  
  invisible columns, 2612  
binary log encryption, 3666  
binary logging  
  ALTER USER, 2881  
  and NDB Cluster, 4042  
  CREATE USER, 2894  
binary-as-hex option  
  mysql, 435  
binary-mode option  
  mysql, 436  
bind-address option  
  mysql, 436  
  mysqldadmin, 470  
  mysqlbinlog, 620  
  mysqlcheck, 481  
  mysqldump, 497  
  mysqlimport, 521  
  mysqlpump, 535  
  mysqlshow, 551  
  mysql\_upgrade, 423  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4326  
bind\_address system variable, 786  
binlog, 6165  
Binlog Dump  
  thread command, 1891  
BINLOG statement, 3000  
  mysqlbinlog output, 633  
binlog-checksum option  
  mysqld, 3592  
binlog-do-db option  
  mysqld, 3590  
binlog-ignore-db option  
  mysqld, 3591  
binlog-row-event-max-size option  
  mysqlbinlog, 620  
  mysqld, 3588  
BINLOG\_ADMIN privilege, 1219  
Binlog\_cache\_disk\_use status variable, 969  
binlog\_cache\_size system variable, 3593  
Binlog\_cache\_use status variable, 969  
binlog\_checksum system variable, 3594  
binlog\_direct\_non\_transactional\_updates system variable, 3595  
binlog\_encryption system variable, 3595  
BINLOG\_ENCRYPTION\_ADMIN privilege, 1219  
binlog\_error\_action system variable, 3596  
binlog\_expire\_logs\_auto\_purge system variable, 3598  
binlog\_expire\_logs\_seconds, 3597  
binlog\_format  
  BLACKHOLE, 3705  
binlog\_format system variable, 3598  
binlog\_group\_commit\_sync\_delay, 3600  
binlog\_group\_commit\_sync\_no\_delay\_count, 3601  
binlog\_gtid\_simple\_recovery, 3620  
binlog\_index table (OBSOLETE) (see [NDB Cluster replication](#))  
binlog\_max\_flush\_queue\_time system variable, 3601  
binlog\_order\_commits system variable, 3601

---

binlog\_rotate\_encryption\_master\_key\_at\_startup system variable, 3602  
binlog\_rows\_query\_log\_events system variable, 3606  
binlog\_row\_event\_max\_size system variable, 3602  
binlog\_row\_image system variable, 3603  
binlog\_row\_metadata system variable, 3604  
binlog\_row\_value\_options system variable, 3605  
Binlog\_stmt\_cache\_disk\_use status variable, 969  
binlog\_stmt\_cache\_size system variable, 3606  
Binlog\_stmt\_cache\_use status variable, 969  
binlog\_transaction\_compression system variable, 3607  
binlog\_transaction\_compression\_level\_zstd system variable, 3608  
binlog\_transaction\_dependency\_history\_size system variable, 3610  
binlog\_transaction\_dependency\_tracking system variable, 3609  
BIN\_TO\_UUID(), 2464  
BIT data type, 2057  
bit functions, 2290  
    example, 347  
bit operations  
    bit-value literals, 1919  
    hexadecimal literals, 1917  
bit operators, 2290  
bit-value literal introducer, 1918  
bit-value literals, 1917  
    bit operations, 1919  
BIT\_AND(), 2421  
BIT\_COUNT, 347  
BIT\_COUNT(), 2301  
BIT\_LENGTH(), 2212  
BIT\_OR, 347  
BIT\_OR(), 2422  
BIT\_XOR(), 2422  
BLACKHOLE  
    binlog\_format, 3705  
    replication, 3705  
BLACKHOLE storage engine, 3423, 3443  
blind query expansion, 2249, 6165  
BLOB, 6165  
BLOB columns  
    default values, 2083  
    indexing, 1769, 2566  
    inserting binary data, 1909  
    size, 2128  
BLOB data type, 2078, 2082  
blob-info option  
    ndb\_desc, 4370  
blobs  
    ndbinfo table, 4590  
BLOB\_INLINE\_SIZE, 2616  
Block Nested-Loop  
    optimization, 1725, 1726  
Block Nested-Loop join algorithm, 1713  
block-search option  
    myisamchk, 587  
blocked hosts  
    unblocking, 1014  
blocks  
    ndbinfo table, 4591  
block\_encryption\_mode system variable, 788

---

BOOL data type, 2057  
BOOLEAN data type, 2057  
boolean literals, 1919  
boolean options, 367  
Boolean search, 2244  
bottleneck, 6165  
bounce, 6166  
brackets  
    square, 2056  
buddy allocator, 3330, 6166  
buffer, 6166  
buffer pool, 1863, 3145, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3155, 6166  
    and compressed tables, 3190  
    monitoring, 3043, 3148, 3157  
buffer pool instance, 6166  
buffer sizes, 1863, 3145  
    client, 5267  
Buffer()  
    removed features, 53  
bugs  
    known, 5365  
    NDB Cluster  
        reporting, 4382  
    reporting, 2, 84  
bugs database, 84  
bugs.mysql.com, 84  
BuildIndexThreads, 4183  
BUILD\_CONFIG option  
    CMake, 242  
build\_id system variable, 788  
built-in, 6166  
built-in functions  
    reference, 2133  
built-in operators  
    reference, 2133  
bulk loading  
    for InnoDB tables, 1799  
    for MyISAM tables, 1808  
bulk\_insert\_buffer\_size system variable, 789, 3430  
BUNDLE\_RUNTIME\_LIBRARIES option  
    CMake, 242  
business rules, 6166  
Bytes\_received status variable, 969  
Bytes\_sent status variable, 969

## C

C, 6167  
C API, 5267, 5270, 6167  
    FAQ, 5322  
        new features, 30  
C#, 6167  
C++, 5270, 6167  
C:\my.cnf option file, 1176  
cache, 6167  
CACHE INDEX statement, 3000  
caches  
    clearing, 3002  
cache\_policies table, 3408

---

caching\_sha2\_password  
authentication method unknown to the client error, 285  
cannot be loaded error, 285  
is not supported error, 285  
caching\_sha2\_password authentication plugin, 1336  
compatibility, 284  
caching\_sha2\_password\_auto\_generate\_rsa\_keys system variable, 790  
caching\_sha2\_password\_digest\_rounds system variable, 789  
caching\_sha2\_password\_private\_key\_path system variable, 790  
caching\_sha2\_password\_public\_key\_path system variable, 791  
Caching\_sha2\_password\_rsa\_public\_key status variable, 969  
calculating  
aggregate value for a set of rows, 2420  
cardinality, 2969  
dates, 331  
calendar, 2239  
CALL, 2645  
can't create/write to file, 5346  
Can't reopen table  
error message, 5364  
CAN\_ACCESS\_COLUMN(), 2460  
CAN\_ACCESS\_DATABASE(), 2460  
CAN\_ACCESS\_TABLE(), 2461  
CAN\_ACCESS\_USER(), 2461  
CAN\_ACCESS\_VIEW(), 2461  
cardinality, 1745, 6167  
carriage return (\r), 1908, 2399, 2672  
CASE, 2172, 2833  
case sensitivity  
access checking, 1237  
account names, 1239  
in identifiers, 1923  
in names, 1923  
in searches, 5357  
in string comparisons, 2225  
of database names, 90  
of replication filtering options, 3656  
of table names, 90  
CAST, 2268  
cast functions, 2266  
new features, 31  
cast operators, 2266  
casts, 2157, 2163, 2266  
catalogs table  
data dictionary table, 1040  
CC environment variable, 263, 646  
CEIL(), 2180  
CEILING(), 2180  
Centroid()  
removed features, 53  
.cfg file, 6167  
cflags option  
mysql\_config, 642  
change buffer, 3045, 6168  
monitoring, 3048  
change buffering, 6168  
disabling, 3047  
CHANGE MASTER TO, 2768

---

in NDB Cluster, 4693  
CHANGE REPLICATION FILTER, 2784  
CHANGE REPLICATION SOURCE TO, 2786  
  in NDB Cluster, 4693  
Change user  
  thread command, 1891  
changes to privileges, 1266  
changing  
  column, 2514  
  field, 2514  
  socket location, 406, 5356  
  table, 2505, 2516, 5364  
Changing master  
  thread state, 1903  
Changing replication source  
  thread state, 1904  
channel, 3641  
  commands, 3642  
CHAR data type, 2076, 2077  
CHAR VARYING data type, 2078  
CHAR(), 2212  
CHARACTER data type, 2077  
character set introducer, 1987  
character set repertoire, 2011  
character sets, 1974  
  adding, 2034  
  and replication, 3705  
  Asian, 2027  
  Baltic, 2027  
  binary, 2032  
  Central European, 2025  
  Cyrillic, 2027  
  Middle East, 2026  
  new features, 23  
  repertoire, 1977  
  restrictions, 2033  
  South European, 2026  
  Unicode, 2016  
  West European, 2023  
CHARACTER VARYING data type, 2078  
character-set-client-handshake option  
  mysqld, 747  
character-sets-dir option  
  myisamchk, 585  
  myisampack, 596  
  mysql, 436  
  mysqladmin, 470  
  mysqlbinlog, 620  
  mysqlcheck, 481  
  mysqldump, 504  
  mysqlimport, 521  
  mysqlpump, 535  
  mysqlshow, 551  
  mysql\_upgrade, 424  
ndbd, 4309  
ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4319  
ndb\_blob\_tool, 4343  
ndb\_config, 4358

---

```
ndb_delete_all, 4361
ndb_desc, 4370
ndb_drop_index, 4375
ndb_drop_table, 4380
ndb_import, 4390
ndb_index_stat, 4403
ndb_mgm, 4337
ndb_mgmd, 4326
ndb_move_data, 4410
ndb_restore, 4435
ndb_select_all, 4464
ndb_select_count, 4470
ndb_show_tables, 4474
ndb_waiter, 4487
characters
    multibyte, 2037
CHARACTER_LENGTH(), 2213
CHARACTER_SETS
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4849
character_sets table
    data dictionary table, 1040
character_sets_dir system variable, 794
character_set_client system variable, 791
character_set_connection system variable, 792
character_set_database system variable, 792
character_set_filesystem system variable, 792
character_set_results system variable, 793
character_set_server system variable, 793
character_set_system system variable, 793
charset command
    mysql, 450
charset option
    comp_err, 411
CHARSET(), 2313
CHAR_LENGTH(), 2213
CHECK constraints
    ALTER TABLE, 2518
    CREATE TABLE, 2601
    RENAME TABLE, 2643
    SHOW CREATE TABLE, 2953
    with JSON_SCHEMA_VALID(), 2409
check option
    myisamchk, 584
    mysqlcheck, 481
check options
    myisamchk, 584
CHECK TABLE
    and partitioning, 4775
CHECK TABLE statement, 2926
check-missing option
    ndb_blob_tool, 4343
check-only-changed option
    myisamchk, 584
    mysqlcheck, 481
check-orphans option
    ndb_blob_tool, 4343
check-upgrade option
    mysqlcheck, 481
```

---

checking  
  tables for errors, 1686  
Checking master version  
  thread state, 1901  
checking permissions  
  thread state, 1894  
Checking source version  
  thread state, 1901  
Checking table  
  thread state, 1894  
checkpoint, 6168  
CHECKPOINT Events (NDB Cluster), 4527  
Checksum, 4287  
checksum, 6168  
Checksum (NDB Cluster), 4296  
checksum errors, 220  
CHECKSUM TABLE  
  and replication, 3705  
CHECKSUM TABLE statement, 2929  
CHECK\_CONSTRAINTS  
  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4849  
check\_constraints table  
  data dictionary table, 1040  
check\_proxy\_users system variable, 794, 1296  
child table, 6169  
Chinese, Japanese, Korean character sets  
  frequently asked questions, 5312  
choosing  
  a MySQL version, 108  
  data types, 2129  
chroot option  
  mysqld, 747  
CIDR notation  
  in account names, 1239  
circular replication  
  in NDB Cluster, 4679, 4705, 4713  
CJK (Chinese, Japanese, Korean)  
  Access, PHP, etc., 5312  
  availability of specific characters, 5312  
  big5, 5312  
  character sets available, 5312  
  characters displayed as question marks, 5312  
  CJKV, 5312  
  collations, 5312, 5312  
  conversion problems with Japanese character sets, 5312  
  data truncation, 5312  
  Database and table names, 5312  
  documentation in Chinese, 5312  
  documentation in Japanese, 5312  
  documentation in Korean, 5312  
  FAQ, 5312  
  gb2312, gbk, 5312  
  Japanese character sets, 5312  
  Korean character set, 5312  
  LIKE and FULLTEXT, 5312  
  MySQL 4.0 behavior, 5312  
  ORDER BY treatment, 5312, 5312  
  problems with Access, PHP, etc., 5312

---

problems with Big5 character sets (Chinese), 5312  
problems with data truncation, 5312  
problems with euckr character set (Korean), 5312  
problems with GB character sets (Chinese), 5312  
problems with LIKE and FULLTEXT, 5312  
problems with Yen sign (Japanese), 5312  
rejected characters, 5312  
sort order problems, 5312, 5312  
sorting problems, 5312, 5312  
testing availability of characters, 5312  
Unicode collations, 5312  
Vietnamese, 5312  
Yen sign, 5312

ClassicFragmentation  
  ndbmtd, 4188

clean page, 6169

clean shutdown, 1037, 1171, 3721, 6169

cleaning up  
  thread state, 1894

clear command  
  mysql, 450

Clearing  
  thread state, 1905

clearing  
  caches, 3002

client, 6169  
  signal handling, 650

client connections, 1007

client libraries, 6169

client programs, 355

client tools, 5267

client-side prepared statement, 6169

clients  
  debugging, 1182

CLOB, 6169

CLONE, 2939

clone plugin, 1133  
  clone\_progress table, 1147  
  clone\_status table, 1147  
  cloning compressed data, 1143  
  cloning data locally, 1136  
  cloning encrypted data, 1143  
  cloning for replication, 1144  
  cloning remote data, 1137, 1140  
  cloning to a named directory, 1141  
  Com\_clone status variable, 1151  
  configuring an encrypted connection, 1141  
  directories and files, 1146  
  failure handling, 1146  
  installing, 1135  
  limitations, 1159  
  monitoring, 1147  
  monitoring stage events, 1148  
  new features, 32  
  performance schema instruments, 1150  
  remote cloning prerequisites, 1138  
  stopping a cloning operation, 1151  
  system variables, 1152

---

CLONE\_ADMIN privilege, 1220  
clone\_autotune\_concurrency system variable, 1152  
clone\_block\_dll system variable, 1153  
clone\_buffer\_size system variable, 1153  
clone\_ddl\_timeout system variable, 1154  
clone\_delay\_after\_data\_drop system variable, 1154  
clone\_donor\_timeout\_after\_network\_failure variable, 1155  
clone\_enable\_compression system variable, 1155  
clone\_max\_concurrency system variable, 1156  
clone\_max\_data\_bandwidth system variable, 1156  
clone\_max\_network\_bandwidth system variable, 1157  
clone\_progress table, 1147  
  performance\_schema, 5104  
clone\_ssl\_ca system variable, 1157  
clone\_ssl\_cert system variable, 1157  
clone\_ssl\_key system variable, 1158  
clone\_status table, 1147  
  performance\_schema, 5103  
clone\_valid\_donor\_list system variable, 1158  
cloning data, 1134  
cloning tables, 2589  
CLOSE, 2838  
Close stmt  
  thread command, 1892  
closing  
  tables, 1786  
closing tables  
  thread state, 1894  
cluster database (OBSOLETE) (see [NDB Cluster replication](#))  
cluster logs, 4523, 4525  
cluster-config-suffix option  
  ndb\_config, 4349  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4326  
clustered index, 6169  
  InnoDB, 3074  
Clustering (see [NDB Cluster](#))  
CLUSTERLOG commands (NDB Cluster), 4525  
CLUSTERLOG STATISTICS command (NDB Cluster), 4532  
cluster\_locks  
  ndbinfo table, 4591  
cluster\_operations  
  ndbinfo table, 4592  
cluster\_replication database (OBSOLETE) (see [NDB Cluster replication](#))  
cluster\_transactions  
  ndbinfo table, 4594  
CMake  
  ADD\_GDB\_INDEX option, 247  
  BUILD\_CONFIG option, 242  
  BUNDLE\_RUNTIME\_LIBRARIES option, 242  
  CMAKE\_BUILD\_TYPE option, 242  
  CMAKE\_CXX\_FLAGS option, 260  
  CMAKE\_C\_FLAGS option, 260  
  CMAKE\_INSTALL\_PREFIX option, 243  
  COMPILE\_COMMENT option, 247  
  COMPILE\_COMMENT\_SERVER option, 247  
  COMPRESS\_DEBUG\_SECTIONS option, 247  
  CPACK\_MONOLITHIC\_INSTALL option, 243  
  DEFAULT\_CHARSET option, 247

---

DEFAULT\_COLLATION option, 247  
DISABLE\_PSI\_COND option, 247  
DISABLE\_PSI\_DATA\_LOCK option, 249  
DISABLE\_PSI\_ERROR option, 249  
DISABLE\_PSI\_FILE option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_IDLE option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_MEMORY option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_METADATA option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_MUTEX option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_PS option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_RWLOCK option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_SOCKET option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_SP option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_STAGE option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_STATEMENT option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_STATEMENT\_DIGEST option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_TABLE option, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_THREAD option, 249  
DISABLE\_PSI\_TRANSACTION option, 249  
DISABLE\_SHARED option, 248  
DOWNLOAD\_BOOST option, 249  
DOWNLOAD\_BOOST\_TIMEOUT option, 249  
ENABLED\_LOCAL\_INFILE option, 250, 1203  
ENABLED\_PROFILING option, 250  
ENABLE\_DOWNLOADS option, 249  
ENABLE\_EXPERIMENTAL\_SYSVARS option, 249  
ENABLE\_GCOV option, 249  
ENABLE\_GPROF option, 249  
FORCE\_COLORED\_OUTPUT option, 243  
FORCE\_INSOURCE\_BUILD option, 243  
FORCE\_UNSUPPORTED\_COMPILER option, 250  
FPROFILE\_GENERATE option, 250  
FPROFILE\_USE option, 250  
HAVE\_PSI\_MEMORY\_INTERFACE option, 250  
IGNORE\_AIO\_CHECK option, 251  
INSTALL\_BINDIR option, 243  
INSTALL\_DOCDIR option, 243  
INSTALL\_DOCREADMEDIR option, 243  
INSTALL\_INCLUDEDIR option, 243  
INSTALL\_INFODIR option, 243  
INSTALL\_LAYOUT option, 243  
INSTALL\_LIBDIR option, 244  
INSTALL\_MANDIR option, 244  
INSTALL\_MYSQLKEYRINGDIR option, 244  
INSTALL\_MYSQLSHAREDIR option, 244  
INSTALL\_MYSQLTESTDIR option, 244  
INSTALL\_PKGCONFIGDIR option, 244  
INSTALL\_PLUGINDIR option, 244  
INSTALL\_PRIV\_LIBDIR option, 244  
INSTALL\_SBINDIR option, 245  
INSTALL\_SECURE\_FILE\_PRIVDIR option, 245  
INSTALL\_SHAREDIR option, 245  
INSTALL\_STATIC\_LIBRARIES option, 245  
INSTALL\_SUPPORTFILESDIR option, 245  
LINK\_RANDOMIZE option, 245  
LINK\_RANDOMIZE\_SEED option, 245  
MAX\_INDEXES option, 251  
MEMCACHED\_HOME option, 261

---

MSVC\_CPPCHECK option, 257  
MUTEX\_TYPE option, 251  
MYSQLX\_TCP\_PORT option, 251  
MYSQLX\_UNIX\_ADDR option, 251  
MySQL\_DATADIR option, 245  
MySQL\_MAINTAINER\_MODE option, 251  
MySQL\_PROJECT\_NAME option, 251  
MySQL\_TCP\_PORT option, 251  
MySQL\_UNIX\_ADDR option, 251  
NDB\_UTILS\_LINK\_DYNAMIC, 261  
ODBC\_INCLUDES option, 245  
ODBC\_LIB\_DIR option, 245  
OPTIMIZER\_TRACE option, 252  
options, 231  
REPRODUCIBLE\_BUILD option, 252  
running after prior invocation, 227, 262  
SHOW\_SUPPRESSED\_COMPILER\_WARNINGS option, 250  
SYSCONFDIR option, 245  
SYSTEMD\_PID\_DIR option, 245  
SYSTEMD\_SERVICE\_NAME option, 246  
TMPDIR option, 246  
USE\_LD\_GOLD option, 252  
USE\_LD\_LLD option, 252  
VERSION file, 264  
WIN\_DEBUG\_NO\_INLINE option, 252  
WITHOUT\_SERVER option, 249  
WITH\_ANT option, 252  
WITH\_ASAN option, 252  
WITH\_ASAN\_SCOPE option, 252  
WITH\_AUTHENTICATION\_CLIENT\_PLUGINS option, 252  
WITH\_AUTHENTICATION\_LDAP option, 252  
WITH\_AUTHENTICATION\_PAM option, 253  
WITH\_AWS\_SDK option, 253  
WITH\_BOOST option, 253  
WITH\_BUILD\_ID option, 242  
WITH\_BUNDLED\_LIBEVENT option, 261  
WITH\_BUNDLED\_MEMCACHED option, 261  
WITH\_CLASSPATH option, 261  
WITH\_CLIENT\_PROTOCOL\_TRACING option, 253  
WITH\_CURL option, 254  
WITH\_DEBUG option, 254  
WITH\_DEFAULT\_COMPILER\_OPTIONS option, 260  
WITH\_DEFAULT\_FEATURE\_SET option, 254  
WITH\_DEVELOPER\_ENTITLEMENTS option, 251  
WITH\_EDITLINE option, 254  
WITH\_ERROR\_INSERT option, 262  
WITH\_FIDO option, 254  
WITH\_GMOCK option, 254  
WITH\_ICU option, 255  
WITH\_INNODB\_EXTRA\_DEBUG option, 255  
WITH\_INNODB\_MEMCACHED option, 255  
WITH\_JEMALLOC option, 255  
WITH\_KEYRING\_TEST option, 256  
WITH\_LIBEVENT option, 256  
WITH\_LIBWRAP option, 256  
WITH\_LOCK\_ORDER option, 256  
WITH\_LSAN option, 256  
WITH\_LTO option, 256

---

WITH\_LZ4 option, 256  
WITH\_LZMA option, 256  
WITH\_ME CAB option, 257  
WITH\_MSAN option, 257  
WITH\_MSCRT\_DEBUG option, 257  
WITH\_MYSQLX option, 257  
WITH\_NDB option, 262  
WITH\_NDBAPI\_EXAMPLES option, 262  
WITH\_NDBCLUSTER option, 262  
WITH\_NDBCLUSTER\_STORAGE\_ENGINE option, 262  
WITH\_NDBMTD option, 262  
WITH\_NDB\_DEBUG option, 262  
WITH\_NDB\_JAVA option, 262  
WITH\_NDB\_PORT option, 262  
WITH\_NDB\_TEST option, 262  
WITH\_NUMA option, 257  
WITH\_PACKAGE\_FLAGS option, 257  
WITH\_PLUGIN\_NDBCLUSTER option, 262  
WITH\_PROTOBUF option, 257  
WITH\_RAPID option, 258  
WITH\_RAPIDJSON option, 258  
WITH\_RE2 option, 258  
WITH\_ROUTER option, 258  
WITH\_SSL option, 258  
WITH\_SYSTEMD option, 259  
WITH\_SYSTEMD\_DEBUG option, 259  
WITH\_SYSTEM\_LIBS option, 259  
WITH\_TC\_MALLOC option, 259  
WITH\_TEST\_TRACE\_PLUGIN option, 259  
WITH\_TSAN option, 260  
WITH\_UBSAN option, 260  
WITH\_UNIT\_TESTS option, 260  
WITH\_UNIXODBC option, 260  
WITH\_VALGRIND option, 260  
WITH\_WIN\_JEMALLOC option, 255  
WITH\_ZLIB option, 260  
WITH\_ZSTD option, 260  
CMakeCache.txt file, 262  
CMAKE\_BUILD\_TYPE option  
    CMake, 242  
CMAKE\_CXX\_FLAGS option  
    CMake, 260  
CMAKE\_C\_FLAGS option  
    CMake, 260  
CMAKE\_INSTALL\_PREFIX option  
    CMake, 243  
COALESCE(), 2165  
code injection  
    XPath, 2288  
coercibility  
    collation, 2001  
COERCIBILITY(), 2313  
cold backup, 6170  
collating  
    strings, 2037  
collation  
    adding, 2037  
    coercibility, 2001

---

INFORMATION\_SCHEMA, 2006  
modifying, 2038

COLLATION(), 2314

collations, 1974

- Asian, 2027
- Baltic, 2027
- binary, 2002, 2032
- Central European, 2025
- Cyrillic, 2027
- Middle East, 2026
- naming conventions, 1980
- NO PAD, 2004, 2018, 2081
- PAD SPACE, 2004, 2018, 2081
- South European, 2026
- Unicode, 2016
- West European, 2024

- \_ai suffix, 1980
- \_as suffix, 1980
- \_bin suffix, 1980, 2002
- \_ci suffix, 1980
- \_ks suffix, 1980
- \_ss suffix, 1980

COLLATIONS

- INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4850

collations table

- data dictionary table, 1040

COLLATION\_CHARACTER\_SET\_APPLICABILITY

- INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4851

collation\_connection system variable, 794

collation\_database system variable, 795

collation\_server system variable, 795

color option

- ndb\_top, 4482

column, 6170

- changing, 2514
- types, 2055

column alias

- problems, 5360
- quoting, 1920, 5360

column comment options (NDB), 2616

column comments, 2568

column format, 2568

column index, 6170

column index prefixes and partition by KEY

- deprecated features, 49

column names

- case sensitivity, 1923

column prefix, 6170

column storage, 2569

column-names option

- mysql, 436

column-statistics option

- mysqldump, 512
- mysqlpump, 535

column-type-info option

- mysql, 436

columns

- displaying, 548

---

- indexes, 1769
- names, 1919
- other types, 2130
- selecting, 329
- storage requirements, 2125

**COLUMNS**

- INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4851

columns option

- mysqlimport, 521

columns partitioning, 4743

columns per table

- maximum, 1793

columns table

- data dictionary table, 1040

**COLUMNS\_EXTENSIONS**

- INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4854

columns\_priv table

- system table, 1043, 1229

**COLUMN\_PRIVILEGES**

- INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4854

**COLUMN\_STATISTICS**

- INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4855

column\_statistics table

- system table, 1040, 1860

column\_type\_elements table

- data dictionary table, 1040

comma-separated values data, reading, 2671, 2698

command interceptor, 6170

command option precedence, 359

command options

- mysql, 429
- mysqladmin, 467
- mysqld, 745

command options (NDB Cluster)

- mysqld, 4226
- ndbd, 4306
- ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4318
- ndb\_mgm, 4335
- ndb\_mgmd, 4324

command syntax, 4

command-line history

- mysql, 456

command-line tool, 153, 428

commands

- for binary distribution, 127

commands out of sync, 5347

comment syntax, 1970

comments

- adding, 1970
- starting, 95

comments option

- mysql, 436
- mysqldump, 503

**COMMIT**, 2745

- XA transactions, 2760

commit, 6170

commit option

- mysqlslap, 562

---

committing alter table to storage engine  
  thread state, 1894

Committing events to binlog  
  thread state, 1904

common table expressions, 344, 2734  
  new features, 28  
  optimization, 1746, 1755

compact option  
  mysqldump, 508

compact row format, 3200, 6170

comparison operators, 2162

comparisons  
  access checking, 1237  
  account names, 1239  
  trailing spaces, 2004

compatibility  
  with ODBC, 901, 2059, 2157, 2167, 2568, 2701  
  with Oracle, 90, 2429, 2514, 3014  
  with PostgreSQL, 91  
  with standard SQL, 88

compatible option  
  mysqldump, 508

COMPILE\_COMMENT option  
  CMake, 247

COMPILE\_COMMENT\_SERVER option  
  CMake, 247

compiling MySQL server  
  problems, 262

complete-insert option  
  mysqldump, 508  
  mysqlpump, 535

completion\_type system variable, 795

component  
  log\_filter\_dragnet, 1095  
  log\_filter\_internal, 1095  
  log\_sink\_internal, 1096  
  log\_sink\_json, 1096  
  log\_sink\_syseventlog, 1096  
  log\_sink\_test, 1096  
  query\_attributes, 1097

component installing  
  component\_keyring\_encrypted\_file, 1443  
  component\_keyring\_file, 1443  
  validate\_password, 1431

component table  
  system table, 1043

component uninstalling  
  validate\_password, 1431

component-dir option  
  mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 609

components, 1093  
  installing, 1093, 2936  
  security, 1335  
  uninstalling, 1093, 2938

component\_keyring\_encrypted\_file component, 3230  
  installing, 1443

component\_keyring\_encrypted\_file keyring component, 1450

component\_keyring\_file component, 3230

---

installing, 1443  
component\_keyring\_file keyring component, 1448  
component\_keyring\_oci keyring component, 1470  
composite index, 6171  
composite partitioning, 4755  
compound statements, 2830  
compress option, 381  
  mysql, 436  
  mysqladmin, 470  
  mysqlbinlog, 620  
  mysqlcheck, 481  
  mysqldump, 497  
  mysqlimport, 521  
  mysqlpump, 536  
  mysqlshow, 551  
  mysqlslap, 562  
  mysql\_upgrade, 424  
  ndbfrm, 4493  
COMPRESS(), 2307  
compress-output option  
  mysqlpump, 536  
compressed backup, 6171  
compressed row format, 3202, 6171  
compressed table, 6171  
compressed tables, 595, 3433  
CompressedBackup, 4181  
CompressedLCP, 4152  
compression, 3181, 3195, 6171  
  algorithms, 3188  
  application and schema design, 3185  
  BLOBs, VARCHAR and TEXT, 3189  
  buffer pool considerations, 3190  
  compressed page size, 3187  
  configuration characteristics, 3186  
  connection, 393, 3953  
  data and indexes, 3188  
  data characteristics, 3184  
  enabling for a table, 3182  
  implementation, 3188  
  information schema, 3330  
  KEY\_BLOCK\_SIZE, 3187  
  log file format, 3191  
  modification log, 3189  
  monitoring, 3187  
  overflow pages, 3189  
  overview, 3181  
  tuning, 3183  
  workload characteristics, 3186  
compression failure, 6171  
Compression status variable, 970  
compression-algorithms option, 381  
  mysql, 437  
  mysqladmin, 470  
  mysqlbinlog, 621  
  mysqlcheck, 481  
  mysqldump, 497  
  mysqlimport, 521  
  mysqlpump, 536

---

```
mysqlshow, 551
mysqlslap, 562
mysql_upgrade, 424
Compression_algorithm status variable, 970
Compression_level status variable, 970
COMPRESS_DEBUG_SECTIONS option
    CMake, 247
comp_err, 354, 410
    charset option, 411
    debug option, 411
    debug-info option, 411
    errmsg-file option, 411
    header-file option, 411
    help option, 411
    in-file option, 411
    in-file-errlog option, 411
    in-file-toclient option, 412
    name-file option, 412
    out-dir option, 412
    out-file option, 412
    version option, 412
Com.Alter_Db_Upgrade
    removed features, 54
CONCAT(), 2213
concatenation
    string, 1907, 2213
CONCAT_WS(), 2214
concurrency, 3032, 6172
    of commits, 3264
    of threads, 3322
    tickets, 3266
concurrency option
    mysqlslap, 562
concurrent inserts, 1870, 1872
concurrent_insert system variable, 796
condition handling
    INOUT parameters, 2865
    OUT parameters, 2865
Conditions, 2840
conditions, 2962, 2998
cond_instances table
    performance_schema, 5010
config-binary-file option
    ndb_config, 4350
config-cache option
    ndb_mgmd, 4327
config-file option
    my_print_defaults, 643
    ndb_config, 4351
    ndb_mgmd, 4327
config.ini (NDB Cluster), 4063, 4099, 4100, 4335
configdir option
    ndb_mgmd, 4328
ConfigGenerationNumber, 4225
configinfo option
    ndb_config, 4350
configuration
    NDB Cluster, 4078
```

---

new features, 30  
server, 653  
configuration file, 6172  
configuration files, 1301  
configure action  
  MySQLInstallerConsole, 156  
configuring backups  
  in NDB Cluster, 4554  
configuring NDB Cluster, 4044, 4076, 4335, 4557  
Configuring NDB Cluster (concepts), 3990  
config\_from\_node option  
  ndb\_config, 4351  
config\_nodes  
  ndbinfo table, 4595  
config\_options table, 3408  
config\_params  
  ndbinfo table, 4596  
config\_values  
  ndbinfo table, 4596  
conflict detection status variables  
  NDB Cluster Replication, 4722  
conflict resolution  
  enabling, 4714  
  NDB Cluster Replication, 4713  
  ndb\_replication table, 4688  
Connect  
  thread command, 1892  
connect command  
  mysql, 450  
CONNECT command (NDB Cluster), 4500  
connect option  
  ndb\_restore, 4435  
Connect Out  
  thread command, 1892  
connect-delay option  
  ndbd, 4309  
  ndbmtd, 4309  
connect-expired-password option  
  mysql, 437  
connect-retries option  
  ndbd, 4309  
  ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4319  
  ndbmtd, 4309  
  ndb\_blob\_tool, 4343  
  ndb\_config, 4358  
  ndb\_delete\_all, 4361  
  ndb\_desc, 4371  
  ndb\_drop\_index, 4375  
  ndb\_drop\_table, 4380  
  ndb\_import, 4390  
  ndb\_index\_stat, 4404  
  ndb\_mgm, 4337  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4328  
  ndb\_move\_data, 4410  
  ndb\_restore, 4435  
  ndb\_select\_all, 4464  
  ndb\_select\_count, 4470  
  ndb\_show\_tables, 4474

---

ndb\_waiter, 4487  
connect-retry-delay option  
  ndbd, 4310  
  ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4320  
  ndbmtd, 4310  
  ndb\_blob\_tool, 4343  
  ndb\_config, 4358  
  ndb\_delete\_all, 4361  
  ndb\_desc, 4371  
  ndb\_drop\_index, 4375  
  ndb\_drop\_table, 4380  
  ndb\_import, 4390  
  ndb\_index\_stat, 4404  
  ndb\_mgm, 4337  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4328  
  ndb\_move\_data, 4410  
  ndb\_restore, 4436  
  ndb\_select\_all, 4464  
  ndb\_select\_count, 4470  
  ndb\_show\_tables, 4474  
  ndb\_waiter, 4488  
connect-string option  
  ndbd, 4310  
  ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4320  
  ndb\_blob\_tool, 4343  
  ndb\_config, 4357  
  ndb\_delete\_all, 4361  
  ndb\_desc, 4371  
  ndb\_drop\_index, 4375  
  ndb\_drop\_table, 4380  
  ndb\_import, 4390  
  ndb\_index\_stat, 4404  
  ndb\_mgm, 4338  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4328  
  ndb\_move\_data, 4411  
  ndb\_restore, 4436  
  ndb\_select\_all, 4464  
  ndb\_select\_count, 4470  
  ndb\_show\_tables, 4475  
  ndb\_waiter, 4488  
connect-timeout option  
  mysql, 437  
  mysqladmin, 470  
ConnectBackoffMaxTime, 4223  
ConnectCheckIntervalDelay, 4162  
connecting  
  parameters, 384  
  remotely with SSH, 1332  
  to the server, 319, 381  
  using a DNS SRV record, 391  
  using a URI-like connection string, 384, 388  
  using key-value pairs, 384, 390  
  verification, 1240  
Connecting to master  
  thread state, 1901  
Connecting to source  
  thread state, 1901  
connection, 6172

---

aborted, 5345  
connection compression  
  classic MySQL protocol, 393  
  X Protocol, 3953  
CONNECTION Events (NDB Cluster), 4526  
connection interface  
  administrative, 1007  
  main, 1007  
connection management, 1007  
  new features, 30  
connection pool, 6172  
connection string, 6172 (see [NDB Cluster](#))  
connection-control table reference  
  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA, 4949  
connection-server-id option  
  mysqlbinlog, 621  
connection-timeout option  
  ndb\_error\_reporter, 4383  
ConnectionMap, 4215  
connections option  
  ndb\_config, 4352  
  ndb\_import, 4390  
Connections status variable, 971  
CONNECTION\_ADMIN privilege, 1220  
CONNECTION\_CONTROL plugin  
  installing, 1424  
  status variables, 1429  
  system variables, 1428  
Connection\_control\_delay\_generated status variable, 1429  
connection\_control\_failed\_connections\_threshold system variable, 1428  
CONNECTION\_FAILED\_LOGIN\_ATTEMPTS  
  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4949  
CONNECTION\_FAILED\_LOGIN\_ATTEMPTS plugin  
  installing, 1424  
connection\_control\_max\_connection\_delay system variable, 1428  
connection\_control\_min\_connection\_delay system variable, 1429  
Connection\_errors\_accept status variable, 971  
Connection\_errors\_internal status variable, 971  
Connection\_errors\_max\_connections status variable, 971  
Connection\_errors\_peer\_address status variable, 971  
Connection\_errors\_select status variable, 971  
Connection\_errors\_tcpwrap status variable, 971  
CONNECTION\_ID(), 2314  
connection\_memory\_chunk\_size system variable, 797  
connection\_memory\_limit system variable, 798  
connector, 6172  
Connector/C++, 5267, 5270, 6173  
Connector/J, 5267, 5270, 6173  
Connector/.NET, 5267, 5270, 6173  
Connector/Node.js, 5267, 5270  
Connector/ODBC, 5267, 5270, 6173  
Connector/PHP, 6173  
Connector/Python, 5267, 5270  
Connectors, 5267  
connect\_timeout system variable, 797  
consistent read, 6173  
consistent reads, 3122  
console option

---

- mysqld, 748
- const table
  - optimizer, 1816, 2695
- constant table, 1696
- constraint, 6173
- constraints, 95
  - foreign keys, 2594
- containers table, 3408
- Contains()
  - removed features, 53
- context option
  - ndb\_desc, 4371
- continue option
  - ndb\_import, 4391
- contributing companies
  - list of, 104
- contributors
  - list of, 97
- Control+C
  - statement termination, 429, 446, 2740
- control-directory-number option
  - ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4419
- CONV(), 2180
- conventions
  - syntax, 2
  - typographical, 2
- CONVERT, 2272
- CONVERT TO, 2519
- converting HEAP to ondisk
  - thread state, 1894
- CONVERT\_TZ(), 2190
- ConvexHull()
  - removed features, 53
- copy to tmp table
  - thread state, 1894
- copying databases, 313
- copying tables, 2590
- Copying to group table
  - thread state, 1894
- Copying to tmp table
  - thread state, 1894
- Copying to tmp table on disk
  - thread state, 1894
- core-file option, 3158
  - mysqld, 748
  - ndbd, 4310
  - ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4319
  - ndb\_blob\_tool, 4343
  - ndb\_config, 4358
  - ndb\_delete\_all, 4362
  - ndb\_desc, 4371
  - ndb\_drop\_index, 4376
  - ndb\_drop\_table, 4380
  - ndb\_import, 4391
  - ndb\_index\_stat, 4404
  - ndb\_mgm, 4338
  - ndb\_mgmd, 4329
  - ndb\_move\_data, 4411

---

ndb\_restore, 4436  
ndb\_select\_all, 4464  
ndb\_select\_count, 4471  
ndb\_show\_tables, 4475  
ndb\_waiter, 4488  
core-file-size option  
  mysqld\_safe, 400  
core\_file system variable, 798, 3158  
correct-checksum option  
  myisamchk, 585  
correlated subqueries, 2715  
corruption, 3416  
  InnoDB, 3377  
COS(), 2180  
cost model  
  optimizer, 1856  
COT(), 2180  
count option  
  innochecksum, 573  
  myisam\_ftdump, 578  
  mysqladmin, 470  
  mysqlshow, 551  
COUNT(), 2423  
COUNT(DISTINCT), 2424  
counter, 6174  
counters  
  ndbinfo table, 4599  
counting  
  table rows, 336  
covering index, 6174  
CPACK\_MONOLITHIC\_INSTALL option  
  CMake, 243  
CPU-bound, 6174  
cpudata  
  ndbinfo table, 4600  
cpudata\_1sec  
  ndbinfo table, 4601  
cpudata\_20sec  
  ndbinfo table, 4602  
cpudata\_50ms  
  ndbinfo table, 4603  
cpuinfo  
  ndbinfo table, 4604  
cpustat  
  ndbinfo table, 4604  
cpustat\_1sec  
  ndbinfo table, 4606  
cpustat\_20sec  
  ndbinfo table, 4607  
cpustat\_50ms  
  ndbinfo table, 4605  
crash, 1176, 6174  
  recovery, 1685  
  repeated, 5352  
  replication, 3721  
crash recovery, 6174  
  InnoDB, 3377, 3378  
crash-safe replication, 3552, 3681

---

CrashOnCorruptedTuple, 4152  
CRC32(), 2181  
CREATE ... IF NOT EXISTS  
    and replication, 3706  
CREATE DATABASE, 2530  
Create DB  
    thread command, 1892  
CREATE EVENT, 2531  
    and replication, 3715  
CREATE FUNCTION, 2551  
CREATE FUNCTION statement, 2935  
CREATE INDEX, 2536  
CREATE LOGFILE GROUP, 2550  
    (see also [NDB Cluster Disk Data](#))  
CREATE NODEGROUP command (NDB Cluster), 4500  
create option  
    mysqlslap, 562  
CREATE privilege, 1213  
CREATE PROCEDURE, 2551  
CREATE RESOURCE GROUP statement, 2918  
CREATE ROLE privilege, 1213  
CREATE ROLE statement, 2881  
CREATE ROUTINE privilege, 1213  
CREATE SCHEMA, 2530  
CREATE SERVER, 2557  
CREATE SPATIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM, 2558  
CREATE TABLE, 2562  
    DIRECTORY options  
        and replication, 3711  
    KEY\_BLOCK\_SIZE, 3187  
    NDB\_COLUMN options, 2616  
    NDB\_TABLE options, 2620  
    options for table compression, 3182  
    ROW\_FORMAT, 3202  
CREATE TABLE ... SELECT  
    and replication, 3706  
CREATE TABLESPACE, 2622  
    general tablespace, 2622  
    undo tablespace, 2622  
CREATE TABLESPACE privilege, 1213  
CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE  
    deprecated features, 48  
CREATE TEMPORARY TABLES privilege, 1213  
CREATE TRIGGER, 2629  
CREATE USER privilege, 1213  
CREATE USER statement, 1246, 1267, 2882  
CREATE VIEW, 2632  
CREATE VIEW privilege, 1213  
create-options option  
    mysqldump, 508  
create-schema option  
    mysqlslap, 562  
Created\_tmp\_disk\_tables status variable, 971  
Created\_tmp\_files status variable, 971  
Created\_tmp\_tables status variable, 972  
create\_admin\_listener\_thread system variable, 799  
create\_asymmetric\_priv\_key(), 1653  
create\_asymmetric\_priv\_key() legacy function, 1658

---

create\_asymmetric\_pub\_key(), 1654  
create\_asymmetric\_pub\_key() legacy function, 1658  
create\_dh\_parameters() legacy function, 1658  
create\_digest(), 1654  
create\_digest() legacy function, 1659  
create\_synonym\_db() procedure  
    sys schema, 5235  
creating  
    bug reports, 84  
    database, 2530  
    databases, 323  
    default startup options, 360  
    loadable function, 2935  
    schema, 2530  
    tables, 325  
Creating index  
    thread state, 1894  
creating roles, 2881  
Creating sort index  
    thread state, 1894  
creating table  
    thread state, 1894  
Creating tmp table  
    thread state, 1895  
creating user accounts, 2882  
CROSS JOIN, 2698  
Crosses()  
    removed features, 53  
CRUD, 6174  
CR\_SERVER\_GONE\_ERROR, 5343  
CR\_SERVER\_LOST\_ERROR, 5343  
CSV data, reading, 2671, 2698  
csv option  
    mysqlslap, 562  
CSV storage engine, 3423, 3440  
csvopt option  
    ndb\_import, 4391  
cte\_max\_recursion\_depth system variable, 799  
CUME\_DIST(), 2443  
CURDATE(), 2190  
current row  
    window functions, 2449  
CURRENT\_DATE, 2190  
CURRENT\_ROLE(), 2314  
CURRENT\_TIME, 2190  
CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP, 2190  
Current\_tls\_ca status variable, 972  
Current\_tls\_capath status variable, 972  
Current\_tls\_cert status variable, 972  
Current\_tls\_cipher status variable, 972  
Current\_tls\_ciphersuites status variable, 972  
Current\_tls\_crl status variable, 972  
Current\_tls\_crlpath status variable, 973  
Current\_tls\_key status variable, 973  
Current\_tls\_version status variable, 973  
CURRENT\_USER(), 2315  
cursor, 6174  
Cursors, 2837

---

CURTIME(), 2191  
CXX environment variable, 263, 646  
cxxflags option  
  mysql\_config, 642

## D

Daemon  
  thread command, 1892  
daemon option  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4329  
daemonize option  
  mysqld, 748  
daemon\_keyring\_proxy\_plugin plugin, 1159  
daemon\_memcached\_enable\_binlog system variable, 3247  
daemon\_memcached\_engine\_lib\_name system variable, 3247  
daemon\_memcached\_engine\_lib\_path system variable, 3247  
daemon\_memcached\_option system variable, 3248  
daemon\_memcached\_r\_batch\_size system variable, 3248  
daemon\_memcached\_w\_batch\_size system variable, 3248  
data  
  importing, 459, 517  
  loading into tables, 326  
  retrieving, 327  
  size, 1783  
data dictionary, 3023, 6175  
  benefits, 3023  
  dictionary object cache, 3025  
  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA integration, 3026  
  limitations, 3030  
  metadata file removal, 3024  
  new features, 9  
  operational implications, 3028  
  schema, 3023  
  transactional storage, 3025  
data dictionary tables  
  catalogs table, 1040  
  character\_sets table, 1040  
  check\_constraints table, 1040  
  collations table, 1040  
  columns table, 1040  
  column\_type\_elements table, 1040  
  dd\_properties table, 1040  
  events table, 1040  
  foreign\_keys table, 1040  
  foreign\_key\_column\_usage table, 1040  
  indexes table, 1041  
  index\_column\_usage table, 1041  
  index\_partitions table, 1041  
  index\_stats table, 1041  
  innodb\_ddl\_log table, 1041  
  parameters table, 1041  
  parameter\_type\_elements table, 1041  
  resource\_groups table, 1041  
  routines table, 1041  
  schemata table, 1041  
  st\_spatial\_reference\_systems table, 1041  
  tables table, 1041  
  tablespaces table, 1041

---

tablespace\_files table, 1041  
table\_partitions table, 1041  
table\_partition\_values table, 1041  
table\_stats table, 1041  
triggers table, 1041  
view\_routine\_usage table, 1041  
view\_table\_usage table, 1041  
data directory, 6175  
  mysql\_upgrade\_info file, 283, 420  
DATA DIRECTORY  
  and replication, 3711  
data encryption, 3230  
data files, 6175  
Data Masking plugin  
  installing, 1627  
  uninstalling, 1627  
data node (NDB Cluster)  
  defined, 3990  
data nodes  
  memory allocation, 4184  
data nodes (NDB Cluster), 4306, 4322  
Data on disk (NDB Cluster)  
  and INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.FILES table, 4860  
Data truncation with CJK characters, 5312  
data type  
  BIGINT, 2058  
  BINARY, 2078, 2081  
  BIT, 2057  
  BLOB, 2078, 2082  
  BOOL, 2057, 2130  
  BOOLEAN, 2057, 2130  
  CHAR, 2076, 2077  
  CHAR VARYING, 2078  
  CHARACTER, 2077  
  CHARACTER VARYING, 2078  
  DATE, 2066, 2067  
  DATETIME, 2066, 2067  
  DEC, 2059  
  DECIMAL, 2058, 2477  
  DOUBLE, 2059  
  DOUBLE PRECISION, 2060  
  ENUM, 2079, 2084  
  FIXED, 2059  
  FLOAT, 2059, 2059, 2059  
  GEOMETRY, 2090  
  GEOMETRYCOLLECTION, 2090  
  INT, 2058  
  INTEGER, 2058  
  LINESTRING, 2090  
  LONG, 2082  
  LONGBLOB, 2079  
  LONGTEXT, 2079  
  MEDIUMBLOB, 2079  
  MEDIUMINT, 2058  
  MEDIUMTEXT, 2079  
  MULTILINESTRING, 2090  
  MULTIPOINT, 2090  
  MULTIPOLYGON, 2090

---

NATIONAL CHAR, 2077  
NATIONAL VARCHAR, 2078  
NCHAR, 2077  
NUMERIC, 2059  
NVARCHAR, 2078  
POINT, 2090  
POLYGON, 2090  
REAL, 2060  
SET, 2079, 2087  
SMALLINT, 2058  
TEXT, 2078, 2082  
TIME, 2067, 2069  
TIMESTAMP, 2066, 2067  
TINYBLOB, 2078  
TINYINT, 2057  
TINYTEXT, 2078  
VARBINARY, 2078, 2081  
VARCHAR, 2076, 2078  
VARCHARACTER, 2078  
YEAR, 2067, 2069  
data types, 2055  
    date and time, 2064  
    deprecated features, 47, 47, 47  
    new features, 25  
    numeric, 2056  
    string, 2076  
data warehouse, 6175  
data-at-rest encryption, 3230  
data-file-length option  
    myisamchk, 585  
database, 6175  
    altering, 2494  
    creating, 2530  
    deleting, 2635  
    renaming, 2642  
Database information  
    obtaining, 2945  
database metadata, 4838  
database names  
    case sensitivity, 90, 1923  
database objects  
    metadata, 1979  
database option  
    mysql, 437  
    mysqlbinlog, 621  
    ndb\_blob\_tool, 4344  
    ndb\_delete\_all, 4362  
    ndb\_desc, 4371  
    ndb\_drop\_index, 4376  
    ndb\_drop\_table, 4380  
    ndb\_index\_stat, 4404  
    ndb\_move\_data, 4411  
    ndb\_show\_tables, 4475  
DATABASE(), 2316  
databases  
    backups, 1667  
    copying, 313  
    creating, 323, 2530

---

defined, 4  
displaying, 548  
dumping, 487, 528  
information about, 340  
names, 1919  
replicating, 3461  
selecting, 324, 3021  
symbolic links, 1879  
using, 323  
databases option  
  mysqlcheck, 481  
  mysqldump, 511  
  mysqlpump, 536  
DataDir, 4114, 4122  
datadir option  
  mysql.server, 406  
  mysqld, 749  
  mysqld\_safe, 400  
  mysql\_ssl\_rsa\_setup, 418  
datadir system variable, 799  
DataMemory, 4124  
data\_locks table  
  performance\_schema, 5079, 5182  
data\_lock\_waits table  
  performance\_schema, 5083  
DATE, 5358  
date and time data types, 2064  
date and time functions, 2187  
date calculations, 331  
DATE columns  
  problems, 5358  
DATE data type, 2066, 2067  
date data types  
  storage requirements, 2127  
date literals, 1910  
date values  
  problems, 2068  
DATE(), 2191  
DATEDIFF(), 2191  
dates  
  used with partitioning, 4735  
  used with partitioning (examples), 4738, 4750, 4755, 4779  
DATETIME data type, 2066, 2067  
datetime\_format  
  removed features, 53  
DATE\_ADD(), 2191  
date\_format  
  removed features, 53  
DATE\_FORMAT(), 2193  
DATE\_SUB(), 2191, 2194  
DAY(), 2194  
Daylight Saving Time, 1027, 1781, 2206  
DAYNAME(), 2194  
DAYOFMONTH(), 2195  
DAYOFWEEK(), 2195  
DAYOFYEAR(), 2195  
db table  
  sorting, 1244

---

system table, 275, 1042, 1229  
db-workers option  
  ndb\_import, 4391  
DB2  
  removed features, 53  
DBI interface, 5271  
DBI->quote, 1909  
DBI->trace, 1179  
DBI/DBD interface, 5271  
DBI\_TRACE environment variable, 646, 1179  
DBI\_USER environment variable, 646  
DBUG package, 1188  
DCL, 2896, 2910, 6175  
DDEX provider, 6176  
DDL, 2488, 2488, 6176  
ddl-rewriter option  
  mysqld, 1122  
ddl\_rewriter plugin, 1120  
  installing, 1121  
dd\_properties table  
  data dictionary table, 1040  
deadlock, 1869, 2754, 3127, 3131, 3131, 3135, 3135, 3306, 5179, 6176  
deadlock detection, 6176  
DEALLOCATE PREPARE, 2824, 2830  
deb file  
  MySQL APT Repository, 193  
  MySQL SLES Repository, 193  
Debug  
  thread command, 1892  
debug option  
  comp\_err, 411  
  ibd2sdi, 570  
  myisamchk, 582  
  myisampack, 596  
  mysql, 437  
  mysqladmin, 470  
  mysqlbinlog, 622  
  mysqlcheck, 481  
  mysqld, 749  
  mysqldump, 503  
  mysqldumpslow, 640  
  mysqlimport, 522  
  mysqlpump, 536  
  mysqlshow, 551  
  mysqlslap, 563  
  mysql\_config\_editor, 604  
  mysql\_upgrade, 424  
  my\_print\_defaults, 643  
debug system variable, 800  
debug-check option  
  mysql, 437  
  mysqladmin, 471  
  mysqlbinlog, 622  
  mysqlcheck, 482  
  mysqldump, 503  
  mysqlimport, 522  
  mysqlpump, 536  
  mysqlshow, 551

---

```
mysqlslap, 563
mysql_upgrade, 424
debug-info option
    comp_err, 411
    mysql, 437
mysqladmin, 471
mysqlbinlog, 622
mysqlcheck, 482
mysqldump, 503
mysqlimport, 522
mysqlpump, 536
mysqlshow, 551
mysqlslap, 563
mysql_upgrade, 424
debug-sync-timeout option
    mysqld, 749
debugging
    client, 1182
    MySQL, 1176
    server, 1176
debugging support, 231
debug_sync system variable, 800
dec
    deprecated features, 46
DEC data type, 2059
decimal arithmetic, 2477
DECIMAL data type, 2058, 2477
decimal point, 2056
DECLARE, 2831
DECODE()
    removed features, 53
decode_bits myisamchk variable, 583
decrypt option
    ndb_restore, 4436
decrypt-key option
    ndbxfrm, 4493
decrypt-key-from-stdin option
    ndbxfrm, 4493
decrypt-password option
    ndbxfrm, 4494
decrypt-password-from-stdin option
    ndbxfrm, 4494
DedicatedNode
    API node, 4217
    data node, 4119
    management server, 4111
default
    privileges, 275
default account, 275
default authentication plugin, 1283
default host name, 381
default installation location, 125
default options, 360
default proxy user, 1294
default role
    ALTER USER, 2874
    CREATE USER statement, 2888
default roles, 2913
```

---

DEFAULT value clause, 2122, 2567  
default values, 2122, 2567, 2657  
  BLOB and TEXT columns, 2083  
  explicit, 2122  
  implicit, 2122  
DEFAULT(), 2464  
default-auth option, 372  
  mysql, 437  
mysqladmin, 471  
mysqlbinlog, 622  
mysqlcheck, 482  
mysqldump, 497  
mysqlimport, 522  
mysqlpump, 537  
mysqlshow, 552  
mysqlslap, 563  
mysql\_upgrade, 424  
default-character-set option  
  mysql, 438  
mysqladmin, 471  
mysqlcheck, 482  
mysqldump, 504  
mysqlimport, 522  
mysqlpump, 537  
mysqlshow, 552  
mysql\_upgrade, 424  
default-parallelism option  
  mysqlpump, 537  
default-time-zone option  
  mysqld, 750  
DefaultHashMapSize, 4140, 4222  
DefaultOperationRedoProblemAction  
  API and SQL nodes, 4221  
defaults-extra-file option, 366  
  myisamchk, 582  
  mysql, 438  
  mysqladmin, 471  
  mysqlbinlog, 622  
  mysqlcheck, 482  
  mysqld, 750  
  mysqldump, 501  
  mysqld\_multi, 408  
  mysqld\_safe, 401  
  mysqlimport, 522  
  mysqlpump, 537  
  mysqlshow, 552  
  mysqlslap, 563  
  mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 609  
  mysql\_secure\_installation, 414  
  mysql\_upgrade, 424  
  my\_print\_defaults, 643  
  ndbd, 4310  
  ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4320  
  ndbxfrm, 4494  
  ndb\_blob\_tool, 4344  
  ndb\_config, 4357  
  ndb\_delete\_all, 4362  
  ndb\_desc, 4371

---

ndb\_drop\_index, 4376  
ndb\_drop\_table, 4381  
ndb\_import, 4392  
ndb\_index\_stat, 4404  
ndb\_mgm, 4338  
ndb\_mgmd, 4329  
ndb\_move\_data, 4411  
ndb\_perror, 4415  
ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4419  
ndb\_restore, 4436  
ndb\_secretsfile\_reader, 4460  
ndb\_select\_all, 4465  
ndb\_select\_count, 4471  
ndb\_show\_tables, 4475  
ndb\_top, 4482  
ndb\_waiter, 4488  
defaults-file option, 366  
myisamchk, 582  
mysql, 438  
mysqladmin, 471  
mysqlbinlog, 623  
mysqlcheck, 482  
mysqld, 750  
mysqldump, 501  
mysqld\_multi, 408  
mysqld\_safe, 401  
mysqlimport, 522  
mysqlpump, 537  
mysqlshow, 552  
mysqlslap, 563  
mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 610  
mysql\_secure\_installation, 414  
mysql\_upgrade, 424  
my\_print\_defaults, 643  
ndbd, 4311  
ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4320  
ndbxfrm, 4494  
ndb\_blob\_tool, 4344  
ndb\_config, 4356  
ndb\_delete\_all, 4362  
ndb\_desc, 4372  
ndb\_drop\_index, 4376  
ndb\_drop\_table, 4381  
ndb\_import, 4391  
ndb\_index\_stat, 4405  
ndb\_mgm, 4338  
ndb\_mgmd, 4329  
ndb\_move\_data, 4411  
ndb\_perror, 4415  
ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4419  
ndb\_restore, 4436  
ndb\_secretsfile\_reader, 4460  
ndb\_select\_all, 4465  
ndb\_select\_count, 4471  
ndb\_show\_tables, 4475  
ndb\_top, 4482  
ndb\_waiter, 4488  
defaults-group-suffix option, 366

---

myisamchk, 582  
mysql, 438  
mysqladmin, 471  
mysqlbinlog, 623  
mysqlcheck, 482  
mysqld, 750  
mysqldump, 501  
mysqlimport, 522  
mysqlpump, 537  
mysqlshow, 552  
mysqlslap, 563  
mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 610  
mysql\_secure\_installation, 414  
mysql\_upgrade, 425  
my\_print\_defaults, 643  
ndbd, 4311  
ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4320  
ndbxfrm, 4494  
ndb\_blob\_tool, 4344  
ndb\_config, 4357  
ndb\_delete\_all, 4362  
ndb\_desc, 4372  
ndb\_drop\_index, 4376  
ndb\_drop\_table, 4381  
ndb\_import, 4392  
ndb\_index\_stat, 4405  
ndb\_mgm, 4338  
ndb\_mgmd, 4329  
ndb\_move\_data, 4411  
ndb\_perror, 4415  
ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4419  
ndb\_restore, 4436  
ndb\_secretsfile\_reader, 4461  
ndb\_select\_all, 4465  
ndb\_select\_count, 4471  
ndb\_show\_tables, 4475  
ndb\_top, 4483  
ndb\_waiter, 4488  
default\_authentication\_plugin  
  deprecated features, 49  
default\_authentication\_plugin system variable, 801, 1283  
DEFAULT\_CHARSET option  
  CMake, 247  
DEFAULT\_COLLATION option  
  CMake, 247  
default\_collation\_for\_utf8mb4 system variable, 802  
default\_password\_lifetime system variable, 803  
default\_roles table  
  system table, 1043, 1229  
default\_storage\_engine system variable, 803  
default\_table\_encryption, 3232  
default\_table\_encryption variable, 804  
default\_tmp\_storage\_engine system variable, 804  
default\_week\_format system variable, 805  
defer-table-indexes option  
  mysqlpump, 537  
DEFINER privileges, 2966, 4821  
DEGREES(), 2181

---

delay option  
  `ndbinfo_select_all`, 4320  
DELAYED, 2664  
  `INSERT` modifier, 2660  
Delayed insert  
  thread command, 1892  
delayed replication, 3701  
Delayed\_errors status variable, 973  
delayed\_insert\_limit system variable, 806  
Delayed\_insert\_threads status variable, 973  
delayed\_insert\_timeout system variable, 806  
delayed\_queue\_size system variable, 807  
Delayed\_writes status variable, 973  
delay\_key\_write system variable, 805, 3430  
DELETE, 2646  
  and NDB Cluster, 4036  
delete, 6176  
delete buffering, 6176  
delete option  
  `mysqlimport`, 522  
  `ndb_index_stat`, 4405  
DELETE privilege, 1214  
delete-master-logs option  
  `mysqldump`, 505  
delete-orphans option  
  `ndb_blob_tool`, 4344  
delete-source-logs option  
  `mysqldump`, 504  
deleting  
  accounts, 1249  
  database, 2635  
  foreign key, 2517, 2598  
  function, 2936  
  index, 2516, 2637  
  primary key, 2516  
  rows, 5361  
  schema, 2635  
  table, 2639  
  user, 2895  
  users, 2895  
deleting from main table  
  thread state, 1895  
deleting from reference tables  
  thread state, 1895  
deletion  
  `mysql.sock`, 5356  
delimiter command  
  `mysql`, 450  
delimiter option  
  `mysql`, 438  
  `mysqlslap`, 563  
  `ndb_select_all`, 4465  
demo\_test table, 3384  
denormalized, 6176  
DENSE\_RANK(), 2443  
deprecated features, 46  
  !, 48  
  &&, 48

---

--abort-slave-event-count, 49  
--compress, 48  
--disconnect-slave-event-count, 49  
--master-info-file, 48  
--no-dd-upgrade, 48  
--skip-host-cache, 50  
ASCII, 47  
BINARY, 47, 49  
column index prefixes and partition by KEY, 49  
CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE, 48  
data types, 47, 47, 47  
dec, 46  
default\_authentication\_plugin, 49  
ENGINE, 47  
FOUND\_ROWS(), 48  
hp8, 46  
InnoDB memcached plugin, 49  
INSERT ... ON DUPLICATE KEY UPDATE, 49  
INTO, 48  
JSON\_MERGE(), 48  
JSON\_TABLE() syntax, 49  
literal values, 50  
macce, 46  
macroman, 46  
max\_length\_for\_sort\_data, 48  
myisamchk --parallel-recover, 49  
myisam\_repair\_threads, 49  
MYSQL\_OPT\_COMPRESS, 48  
MYSQL\_PWD, 48  
mysql\_upgrade, 48  
mysql\_upgrade\_info file, 48  
PAD\_CHAR\_TO\_FULL\_LENGTH, 47  
relay\_log\_info\_file, 48  
replica\_parallel\_type, 50  
replica\_parallel\_workers, 50  
sha256\_password, 47  
slave\_compressed\_protocol, 48  
SQL\_CALC\_FOUND\_ROWS, 48  
temporal values, 50  
temptable\_use\_mmap, 49  
ucs2, 46  
UNICODE, 47  
UNION, 48  
utf8mb3, 46  
validate\_password plugin, 47  
VALUES(), 49  
||, 48  
derived condition pushdown, 1758  
derived tables, 2716  
    lateral, 1820, 2719  
    materialization prevention, 1756  
    optimization, 1746, 1755  
    updatable views, 4817  
DESC, 3013  
descending index, 6177  
descending indexes, 1780  
descending option  
    ndb\_select\_all, 4465

---

DESCRIBE, 340, 3013  
description option  
  myisamchk, 587  
design  
  issues, 5365  
destination-keyring option  
  mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 610  
destination-keyring-configuration-dir option  
  mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 610  
destroy\_tickets parameter  
  Kerberos authentication, 1392  
DES\_DECRYPT()  
  removed features, 53  
DES\_ENCRYPT()  
  removed features, 53  
DES\_KEY\_FILE  
  removed features, 53  
detach option  
  mysqlslap, 564  
detailed-info option  
  ndbxfrm, 4494  
development of NDB Cluster, 3997  
development source tree, 229  
diagnostics() procedure  
  sys schema, 5236  
dictionary collation, German, 2025, 2025  
dictionary object cache, 3025, 6177  
dictionary\_columns  
  ndbinfo table, 4607  
dictionary\_tables  
  ndbinfo table, 4608  
DictTrace, 4177  
dict\_obj\_info  
  ndbinfo table, 4610, 4611  
dict\_obj\_types  
  ndbinfo table, 4614  
diff-default option  
  ndb\_config, 4352  
digits, 2056  
Dimension()  
  removed features, 53  
directory structure  
  default, 125  
dirty page, 3249, 6177  
dirty read, 6177  
disable named command  
  mysql, 438  
--disable option prefix, 367  
disable-indexes option  
  ndb\_restore, 4437  
disable-keys option  
  mysqldump, 512  
disable-log-bin option  
  mysqlbinlog, 623  
disabled\_storage\_engines system variable, 807  
DISABLE\_PSI\_COND option  
  CMake, 247  
DISABLE\_PSI\_DATA\_LOCK option

---

CMake, 249  
DISABLE\_PSI\_ERROR option  
    CMake, 249  
DISABLE\_PSI\_FILE option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_IDLE option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_MEMORY option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_METADATA option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_MUTEX option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_PS option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_RWLOCK option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_SOCKET option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_SP option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_STAGE option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_STATEMENT option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_STATEMENT\_DIGEST option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_TABLE option  
    CMake, 248  
DISABLE\_PSI\_THREAD option  
    CMake, 249  
DISABLE\_PSI\_TRANSACTION option  
    CMake, 249  
DISABLE\_SHARED  
    removed features, 59  
DISABLE\_SHARED option  
    CMake, 248  
DISCARD TABLESPACE, 2520, 3061  
discard\_or\_import\_tablespace  
    thread state, 1895  
disconnect-slave-event-count option  
    mysqld, 3546  
disconnecting  
    from the server, 319  
disconnect\_on\_expired\_password system variable, 808  
Disjoint()  
    removed features, 53  
Disk Data tables (NDB Cluster) (see [NDB Cluster Disk Data](#))  
disk failure  
    InnoDB, 3377  
disk full, 5354  
disk I/O, 1801  
disk option  
    ndb\_select\_all, 4465  
disk performance, 1877  
disk-based, 6177  
disk-bound, 6177  
DiskDataUsingSameDisk, 4208

---

DiskIOThreadPool, 4203, 4208  
Diskless, 4152  
diskpagebuffer  
  ndbinfo table, 4617  
DiskPageBufferEntries, 4201  
DiskPageBufferMemory, 4202, 4208  
disks  
  splitting data across, 1880  
diskscan option  
  ndb\_delete\_all, 4362  
diskstat  
  ndbinfo table, 4618  
diskstats\_1sec  
  ndbinfo table, 4619  
DiskSyncSize, 4167  
disk\_write\_speed\_aggregate  
  ndbinfo table, 4615  
disk\_write\_speed\_aggregate\_node  
  ndbinfo table, 4616  
disk\_write\_speed\_base  
  ndbinfo table, 4614  
display size, 2056  
display triggers, 2994  
display width, 2056  
displaying  
  database information, 548  
information  
  Cardinality, 2969  
  Collation, 2969  
  SHOW, 2945, 2949, 2994  
  SHOW statement, 2968, 2970  
  table status, 2991  
Distance()  
  removed features, 53  
DISTINCT, 330, 1738  
  AVG(), 2421  
  COUNT(), 2424  
  MAX(), 2428  
  MIN(), 2428  
  SELECT modifier, 2695  
  SUM(), 2429  
DISTINCTROW  
  SELECT modifier, 2695  
distinguished name  
  LDAP authentication, 1364  
DIV, 2178  
division (/), 2177  
div\_precision\_increment system variable, 808  
DML, 2645, 6177  
  DELETE statement, 2646  
  INSERT statement, 2656  
  TABLE statement, 2724  
  UPDATE statement, 2727  
  VALUES statement, 2731  
DMR  
  MySQL releases, 108  
DN (see [distinguished name](#))  
DNS, 1012

---

DNS SRV records, 391, 438, 1421  
dns-srv-name option  
  mysql, 438  
DO, 2650  
DocBook XML  
  documentation source format, 4  
Docker, 311  
Docker images  
  on Windows, 212  
document id, 6177  
document store, 3909  
  MySQL as a, 3909  
Documentation  
  in Chinese, 5312  
  in Japanese, 5312  
  in Korean, 5312  
Documenters  
  list of, 101  
dont-ignore-systab-0 option  
  ndb\_restore, 4437  
DOUBLE data type, 2059  
DOUBLE PRECISION data type, 2060  
double quote ("), 1908, 2399  
doublewrite buffer, 979, 3205, 3272, 6178  
downgrades  
  NDB Cluster, 4070, 4536  
downgrading, 314  
downloading, 109  
DOWNLOAD\_BOOST option  
  CMake, 249  
DOWNLOAD\_BOOST\_TIMEOUT option  
  CMake, 249  
dragnet.log\_error\_filter\_rules system variable, 809  
dragnet.Status status variable, 974, 974  
drop, 6178  
DROP ... IF EXISTS  
  and replication, 3712  
DROP DATABASE, 2635  
Drop DB  
  thread command, 1892  
DROP EVENT, 2636  
DROP FOREIGN KEY, 2517, 2598  
DROP FUNCTION, 2637  
DROP FUNCTION statement, 2936  
DROP INDEX, 2516, 2637  
DROP LOGFILE GROUP, 2637  
  (see also [NDB Cluster Disk Data](#))  
DROP NODEGROUP command (NDB Cluster), 4500  
DROP PREPARE, 2830  
DROP PRIMARY KEY, 2516  
DROP privilege, 1214  
DROP PROCEDURE, 2637  
DROP RESOURCE GROUP statement, 2919  
DROP ROLE privilege, 1214  
DROP ROLE statement, 2895  
DROP SCHEMA, 2635  
DROP SERVER, 2638  
DROP SPATIAL REFERENCE SYSTEM, 2638

---

DROP TABLE, 2639  
    and NDB Cluster, 4036

DROP TABLESPACE  
    general tablespace, 2640  
    NDB Cluster Disk Data, 2640  
    undo tablespace, 2640

DROP TRIGGER, 2641

DROP USER statement, 1246, 2895

DROP VIEW, 2641

drop-source option  
    `ndb_move_data`, 4412

dropping  
    accounts, 1249  
    user, 2895

dropping roles, 2895

dry-scp option  
    `ndb_error_reporter`, 4383

DSN, 6178

DTrace  
    removed features, 58

DUAL, 2690

dual passwords, 1275

dump option  
    `myisam_ftdump`, 578  
    `ndb_index_stat`, 4405  
    `ndb_redo_log_reader`, 4426

dump-date option  
    `mysqldump`, 503

dump-file option  
    `ibd2sdi`, 570  
    `ndb_blob_tool`, 4344

dump-replica option  
    `mysqldump`, 505

dump-slave option  
    `mysqldump`, 505

DUMPFILE, 2698

dumping  
    databases and tables, 487, 528

Duplicate Weedout  
    semijoin strategy, 1748

duplicate-key error, 3074

dynamic cursor, 6178

dynamic privileges, 1226

dynamic row format, 3201, 6178

dynamic SQL, 6178

dynamic statement, 6178

dynamic table characteristics, 3433

## E

early adopter, 6179

early-plugin-load option  
    `mysqld`, 751

edit command  
    `mysql`, 451

ego command  
    `mysql`, 451

Eiffel, 6179

Eiffel Wrapper, 5272

---

ELT(), 2214  
embedded, 6179  
embedded server library  
    removed features, 56  
--enable option prefix, 367  
enable-cleartext-plugin option  
    mysql, 439  
    mysqladmin, 471  
    mysqlcheck, 482  
    mysqldump, 497  
    mysqlimport, 523  
    mysqlshow, 552  
    mysqlslap, 564  
EnableAdaptiveSpinning, 4186  
ENABLED\_LOCAL\_INFILE option  
    CMake, 250, 1203  
ENABLED\_PROFILING option  
    CMake, 250  
ENABLED\_ROLES  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4855  
EnableMultithreadedBackup  
    ndbmtd, 4189  
EnablePartialLcp, 4142  
EnableRedoControl, 4147  
ENABLE\_DOWNLOADS option  
    CMake, 249  
ENABLE\_EXPERIMENTAL\_SYSVARS option  
    CMake, 249  
ENABLE\_GCOV option  
    CMake, 249  
ENABLE\_GPROF option  
    CMake, 249  
ENCODE()  
    removed features, 53  
ENCRYPT()  
    removed features, 53  
encrypt-backup option  
    ndb\_mgm, 4338  
encrypt-block-size option  
    ndbxfrm, 4496  
encrypt-cipher option  
    ndbxfrm, 4496  
encrypt-kdf-iter-count option  
    ndbxfrm, 4496  
encrypt-key option  
    ndbxfrm, 4496  
encrypt-key-from-stdin option  
    ndbxfrm, 4496  
encrypt-password option  
    ndbxfrm, 4497  
encrypt-password-from-stdin option  
    ndbxfrm, 4497  
encrypted connections, 1306  
    as mandatory, 1313  
    command options, 374  
encryption, 1199, 1306, 3230  
    binary log files, 3666  
encryption functions, 2301

---

ENCRYPTION\_KEY\_ADMIN privilege, 1220  
end  
    thread state, 1895  
END, 2830  
end-page option  
    innochecksum, 573  
EndPoint()  
    removed features, 53  
end\_markers\_in\_json system variable, 811  
enforce\_gtid\_consistency system variable, 3621  
ENGINE  
    deprecated features, 47  
engine condition pushdown, 1709  
engine option  
    mysqlslap, 564  
ENGINES  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4856  
engine\_cost  
    system table, 1857  
engine\_cost table  
    system table, 1044  
ENTER SINGLE USER MODE command (NDB Cluster), 4500  
entering  
    queries, 320  
enterprise components  
    MySQL Enterprise Audit, 5276  
    MySQL Enterprise Backup, 5274  
    MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification, 5276  
    MySQL Enterprise Encryption, 5275  
    MySQL Enterprise Firewall, 5276  
    MySQL Enterprise Monitor, 5273  
    MySQL Enterprise Security, 5275  
    MySQL Enterprise Thread Pool, 5276  
enterprise extensions  
    MySQL Enterprise Audit, 1512  
    MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification, 1626  
    MySQL Enterprise Encryption, 1643  
    MySQL Enterprise Firewall, 1598  
    MySQL Enterprise Security, 1286, 1346, 1357, 1361, 1381, 1397  
    MySQL Enterprise Thread Pool, 1103  
enterprise\_encryption.maximum\_rsa\_key\_size system variable, 810  
enterprise\_encryption.rsa\_support\_legacy\_padding system variable, 810  
Entrust KeyControl  
    keyring\_okv keyring plugin, 1459  
ENUM  
    size, 2129  
ENUM data type, 2079, 2084  
Envelope()  
    removed features, 53  
environment variable  
    AUTHENTICATION\_KERBEROS\_CLIENT\_LOG, 646, 1392  
    AUTHENTICATION\_LDAP\_CLIENT\_LOG, 646, 1413  
    AUTHENTICATION\_PAM\_LOG, 646, 1356  
CC, 263, 646  
CXX, 263, 646  
DBI\_TRACE, 646, 1179  
DBI\_USER, 646  
HOME, 456, 646

---

LDAPNOINIT, 1367  
LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH, 316  
LD\_PRELOAD, 217  
LD\_RUN\_PATH, 316, 646  
LIBMYSQL\_ENABLE\_CLEARTEXT\_PLUGIN, 646  
LIBMYSQL\_PLUGINS, 646  
LIBMYSQL\_PLUGIN\_DIR, 646  
MYSQLD\_OPTS, 217  
MYSQLX\_TCP\_PORT, 646  
MYSQLX\_UNIX\_PORT, 646  
MySQL\_DEBUG, 357, 646, 1182  
MySQL\_GROUP\_SUFFIX, 646  
MySQL\_HISTFILE, 456, 646  
MySQL\_HISTIGNORE, 456, 646  
MySQL\_HOME, 646  
MySQL\_HOST, 384, 646  
MySQL\_OPENSSL\_UDF\_DH\_BITS\_THRESHOLD, 646, 1648  
MySQL\_OPENSSL\_UDF\_DSA\_BITS\_THRESHOLD, 646, 1648  
MySQL\_OPENSSL\_UDF\_RSA\_BITS\_THRESHOLD, 646, 1648  
MySQL\_PS1, 646  
MySQL\_PWD, 646  
MySQL\_TCP\_PORT, 357, 646, 1175, 1176  
MySQL\_TEST\_LOGIN\_FILE, 367, 602, 646  
MySQL\_TEST\_TRACE\_CRASH, 646  
MySQL\_TEST\_TRACE\_DEBUG, 646  
MySQL\_UNIX\_PORT, 357, 646, 1175, 1176  
NOTIFY\_SOCKET, 217, 646  
PATH, 166, 172, 273, 358, 646  
PKG\_CONFIG\_PATH, 646  
SUDO\_USER, 5050  
TMPDIR, 357, 646, 5355  
TZ, 217, 646, 1024, 5356  
UMASK, 646, 5349  
UMASK\_DIR, 646, 5349  
USER, 384, 646  
environment variables, 357, 397, 1301  
    list of, 645  
epoch, 1068, 2066  
equal (=), 2163  
Equals()  
    removed features, 53  
eq\_ref join type  
    optimizer, 1816  
Errcode, 644  
errins-delay option  
    ndb\_import, 4392  
errins-type option  
    ndb\_import, 4392  
errmsg-file option  
    comp\_err, 411  
errno, 644  
Error  
    thread command, 1892  
error codes  
    removed features, 56  
ERROR Events (NDB Cluster), 4531  
error handling  
    application, 1207

---

error log, 6179  
error logs (NDB Cluster), 4316  
error messages  
  can't find file, 5349  
  Can't reopen table, 5364  
  displaying, 644  
  languages, 2033, 2033  
    Loading local data is disabled; this must be enabled on both the client and server side, 1203  
error-insert option  
  `ndb_move_data`, 4412  
errors  
  access denied, 5338  
  and replication, 3721  
  checking tables for, 1686  
  common, 5337  
  directory checksum, 220  
  in subqueries, 2722  
  known, 5365  
  list of, 5338  
  lost connection, 5342  
  reporting, 84, 84  
  sources of information, 5335  
error\_count system variable, 812  
ERROR\_FOR\_DIVISION\_BY\_ZERO SQL mode, 997  
error\_log table  
  `performance_schema`, 5133  
Error\_log\_buffered\_bytes status variable, 974  
Error\_log\_buffered\_events status variable, 974  
Error\_log\_expired\_events status variable, 974  
Error\_log\_latest\_write status variable, 974  
error\_messages  
  `ndbinfo` table, 4620  
escape (\|), 1909, 2399  
escape sequences  
  option files, 363  
  strings, 1907  
establishing encrypted connections, 1307  
estimating  
  query performance, 1828  
event field replacement  
  audit log filtering, 1566  
event groups, 3632  
event log format (NDB Cluster), 4526  
event logs (NDB Cluster), 4523, 4525, 4525  
EVENT privilege, 1214  
event scheduler, 4799  
  thread states, 1905  
Event Scheduler, 4808  
  altering events, 2499  
  and MySQL privileges, 4813  
  and mysqladmin debug, 4813  
  and replication, 3714, 3715  
  and SHOW PROCESSLIST, 4810  
  concepts, 4809  
  creating events, 2531  
  dropping events, 2636  
  enabling and disabling, 4810  
  event metadata, 4812

---

obtaining status information, 4813  
SQL statements, 4812  
starting and stopping, 4810  
time representation, 4812  
event severity levels (NDB Cluster), 4525  
event types (NDB Cluster), 4523, 4526  
EventLogBufferSize, 4173  
events, 4799, 4808  
    altering, 2499  
    creating, 2531  
    dropping, 2636  
    metadata, 4812  
    ndbinfo table, 4622  
    restrictions, 4831  
    status variables, 4815  
EVENTS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4814, 4857  
events option  
    mysqldump, 511  
    mysqlpump, 537  
events table  
    data dictionary table, 1040  
events\_errors\_summary\_by\_account\_by\_error table  
    performance\_schema, 5130  
events\_errors\_summary\_by\_host\_by\_error table  
    performance\_schema, 5130  
events\_errors\_summary\_by\_thread\_by\_error table  
    performance\_schema, 5130  
events\_errors\_summary\_by\_user\_by\_error table  
    performance\_schema, 5130  
events\_errors\_summary\_global\_by\_error table  
    performance\_schema, 5130  
events\_stages\_current table  
    performance\_schema, 5024  
events\_stages\_history table  
    performance\_schema, 5025  
events\_stages\_history\_long table  
    performance\_schema, 5025  
events\_stages\_summary\_by\_account\_by\_event\_name table  
    performance\_schema, 5109  
events\_stages\_summary\_by\_host\_by\_event\_name table  
    performance\_schema, 5109  
events\_stages\_summary\_by\_thread\_by\_event\_name table  
    performance\_schema, 5109  
events\_stages\_summary\_by\_user\_by\_event\_name table  
    performance\_schema, 5109  
events\_stages\_summary\_global\_by\_event\_name table  
    performance\_schema, 5109  
events\_statements\_current table  
    performance\_schema, 5029  
events\_statements\_histogram\_by\_digest table  
    performance\_schema, 5115  
events\_statements\_histogram\_global table  
    performance\_schema, 5115  
events\_statements\_history table  
    performance\_schema, 5033  
events\_statements\_history\_long table  
    performance\_schema, 5034

---

```
events_statements_summary_by_account_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5111
events_statements_summary_by_digest table
    performance_schema, 5111
events_statements_summary_by_host_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5111
events_statements_summary_by_program table
    performance_schema, 5111
events_statements_summary_by_thread_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5111
events_statements_summary_by_user_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5111
events_statements_summary_global_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5111
events_transactions_current table
    performance_schema, 5041
events_transactions_history table
    performance_schema, 5043
events_transactions_history_long table
    performance_schema, 5044
events_transactions_summary_by_account_by_event table
    performance_schema, 5117
events_transactions_summary_by_host_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5117
events_transactions_summary_by_thread_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5117
events_transactions_summary_by_user_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5117
events_transactions_summary_global_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5117
events_waits_current table
    performance_schema, 5017
events_waits_history table
    performance_schema, 5020
events_waits_history_long table
    performance_schema, 5020
events_waits_summary_by_account_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5107
events_waits_summary_by_host_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5107
events_waits_summary_by_instance table
    performance_schema, 5107
events_waits_summary_by_thread_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5107
events_waits_summary_by_user_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5107
events_waits_summary_global_by_event_name table
    performance_schema, 5107
event_scheduler system variable, 812
eviction, 6179
exact-value literals, 2477
exact-value numeric literals, 1910, 2478
example option
    mysqld_multi, 408
EXAMPLE storage engine, 3423, 3456
examples
    compressed tables, 597
    myisamchk output, 588
```

---

- queries, 342
- EXCEPT**, 2650
  - parenthesized query expressions, 2684
  - set operations, 2704
- exception interceptor**, 6179
- exceptions table**
  - NDB Cluster Replication, 4720
- exclude-databases option**
  - `mysqlpump`, 538
  - `ndb_restore`, 4437
- exclude-events option**
  - `mysqlpump`, 538
- exclude-gtids option**
  - `mysqlbinlog`, 623
- exclude-intermediate-sql-tables option**
  - `ndb_restore`, 4437
- exclude-missing-columns option**
  - `ndb_move_data`, 4412
  - `ndb_restore`, 4438
- exclude-missing-tables option**
  - `ndb_restore`, 4438
- exclude-routines option**
  - `mysqlpump`, 538
- exclude-tables option**
  - `mysqlpump`, 538
  - `ndb_restore`, 4438
- exclude-triggers option**
  - `mysqlpump`, 538
- exclude-users option**
  - `mysqlpump`, 538
- exclusive lock**, 3114, 6179
- Execute**
  - thread command, 1892
- EXECUTE**, 2824, 2830
- execute option**
  - `mysql`, 439
  - `ndb_mgm`, 4338
- EXECUTE privilege**, 1214
- ExecuteOnComputer**, 4110, 4118, 4216
- execute\_prepared\_stmt() procedure**
  - sys schema, 5238
- executing**
  - thread state, 1895
- executing SQL statements from text files**, 341, 459
- Execution of init\_command**
  - thread state, 1895
- execution threads (NDB Cluster)**, 4189
- EXISTS**
  - with subqueries, 2714
- exit command**
  - `mysql`, 451
- EXIT command (NDB Cluster)**, 4501
- EXIT SINGLE USER MODE command (NDB Cluster)**, 4501
- exit-info option**
  - `mysqld`, 751
- EXP()**, 2181
- experimental system variables**, 249
- expired password**

---

- resetting, 1271
- expired passwords, 1279
- expire\_logs\_days system variable, 3611
- EXPLAIN, 1811, 3013, 4776, 4777
  - window functions, 1744
- EXPLAIN ANALYZE
  - new features, 33
- EXPLAIN EXTENDED
  - removed features, 53
- EXPLAIN PARTITIONS
  - removed features, 53
- EXPLAIN used with partitioned tables, 4776
- explain\_format system variable, 812
- explicit default values, 2122
- explicit\_defaults\_for\_timestamp system variable, 813
- EXPORT\_SET(), 2214
- expression aliases, 2438, 2691
- expression syntax, 1963
- expressions
  - extended, 334
- extend-check option
  - myisamchk, 584, 585
- extended option
  - mysqlcheck, 482
- extended-insert option
  - mysqldump, 513
  - mysqlpump, 538
- extensions
  - to standard SQL, 88
- extent, 6179
- ExteriorRing()
  - removed features, 53
- external locking, 752, 898, 1685, 1876, 1898
- external-locking option
  - mysqld, 752
- external\_user system variable, 815
- extra-file option
  - my\_print\_defaults, 643
- extra-node-info option
  - ndb\_desc, 4372
- extra-partition-info option
  - ndb\_desc, 4372
- EXTRACT(), 2195
- extracting
  - dates, 331
- ExtractValue(), 2282
- extract\_schema\_from\_file\_name() function
  - sys schema, 5253
- extract\_table\_from\_file\_name() function
  - sys schema, 5254
- ExtraSendBufferMemory
  - API nodes, 4219
  - data nodes, 4209
  - management nodes, 4115

## F

- failover, 6180
  - in NDB Cluster replication, 4697

---

Java clients, 3991  
failure detection  
    Group Replication, 3748  
FALSE, 1910, 1919  
    testing for, 2167, 2167  
false literal  
    JSON, 2108  
FAQs  
    C API, 5322  
    Connectors and APIs, 5322  
    InnoDB Data-at-Rest Encryption, 5330  
    libmysql, 5322  
    NDB Cluster, 5299  
    replication, 5323  
    Virtualization Support, 5332  
Fast Index Creation, 6180  
fast option  
    myisamchk, 585  
    mysqlcheck, 483  
fast shutdown, 6180  
features of MySQL, 5  
features, deprecated (see [deprecated features](#))  
features, new (see [new features](#))  
features, removed (see [removed features](#))  
FEDERATED storage engine, 3423, 3450  
Fetch  
    thread command, 1892  
FETCH, 2838  
FIDO  
    authentication, 1397  
fido-register-factor option  
    mysql, 439  
field  
    changing, 2514  
Field List  
    thread command, 1892  
FIELD(), 2214  
fields option  
    ndb\_config, 4352  
fields-enclosed-by option  
    mysqldump, 508, 523  
    ndb\_import, 4392  
    ndb\_restore, 4439  
fields-escaped-by option  
    mysqldump, 508, 523  
    ndb\_import, 4393  
    ndb\_restore, 4439  
fields-optionally-enclosed-by option  
    mysqldump, 508, 523  
    ndb\_import, 4393  
    ndb\_restore, 4439  
fields-terminated-by option  
    mysqldump, 508, 523  
    ndb\_import, 4393  
    ndb\_restore, 4439  
FILE, 2216  
file descriptors  
    innodb\_open\_files, 3302  
    log tables, 1047

---

MERGE, 3448  
open\_files\_limit, 625, 863, 1786  
sockets, 788  
table\_definition\_cache, 915  
table\_open\_cache, 916, 1786  
too many open files, 5348

file format, 6180

FILE privilege, 1214

file-key option

  ndb\_print\_file, 4422  
  ndb\_redo\_log\_reader, 4426

file-key-from-stdin option

  ndb\_print\_file, 4422  
  ndb\_redo\_log\_reader, 4426

file-per-table, 3054, 6180

files

  binary log, 1071  
  created by CREATE TABLE, 2588  
  error messages, 2033  
  general query log, 1069  
  log, 1091  
  ndbinfo table, 4622  
  not found message, 5349  
  permissions, 5349  
  repairing, 585  
  script, 341  
  size limits, 1792  
  slow query log, 1087  
  text, 459, 517

FILES

  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4860

filesort optimization, 1734, 1858

filesystem-password option

  ndbd, 4311  
  ndb\_secretsfile\_reader, 4461

filesystem-password-from-stdin option

  ndbd, 4311  
  ndb\_secretsfile\_reader, 4461

FileSystemPath, 4122

FileSystemPathDataFiles, 4204

FileSystemPathDD, 4204

FileSystemPathUndoFiles, 4205

FILE\_FORMAT

  removed features, 58

file\_instances table

  performance\_schema, 5011

file\_summary\_by\_event\_name table

  performance\_schema, 5120

file\_summary\_by\_instance table

  performance\_schema, 5120

fill factor, 3075, 6181

fill\_help\_tables.sql, 1033

FIND\_IN\_SET(), 2215

Finished reading one binlog; switching to next binlog

  thread state, 1900

FIPS mode, 1664

firewall table reference

  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA, 4950

---

firewalls (software)  
    and NDB Cluster, 4670, 4672  
Firewall\_access\_denied status variable, 1625  
Firewall\_access\_granted status variable, 1625  
Firewall\_access\_suspicious status variable, 1625  
FIREWALL\_ADMIN privilege, 1220  
Firewall\_cached\_entries status variable, 1626  
FIREWALL\_EXEMPT privilege, 1220  
firewall\_groups MySQL Enterprise Firewall table, 1616  
firewall\_groups table  
    performance\_schema, 5100  
    system table, 1045  
firewall\_group\_allowlist MySQL Enterprise Firewall table, 1617  
firewall\_group\_allowlist table  
    performance\_schema, 5100  
    system table, 1045  
firewall\_group\_delist() MySQL Enterprise Firewall function, 1622  
firewall\_group\_enlist() MySQL Enterprise Firewall function, 1622  
firewall\_membership MySQL Enterprise Firewall table, 1617  
firewall\_membership table  
    performance\_schema, 5101  
    system table, 1045  
FIREWALL\_USER privilege, 1220  
firewall\_users MySQL Enterprise Firewall table, 1617  
firewall\_users table  
    system table, 1045  
firewall\_whitelist MySQL Enterprise Firewall table, 1618  
firewall\_whitelist table  
    system table, 1045  
FirstMatch  
    semijoin strategy, 1748  
FIRST\_VALUE(), 2443  
FIXED data type, 2059  
fixed row format, 6181  
fixed-point arithmetic, 2477  
FLOAT data type, 2059, 2059, 2059  
floating-point number, 2059  
floating-point values  
    and replication, 3712  
floats, 1910  
FLOOR(), 2181  
flow control functions, 2171  
FLUSH  
    and replication, 3712  
flush, 6181  
flush list, 6181  
flush option  
    mysqld, 752  
FLUSH QUERY CACHE  
    removed features, 52  
FLUSH statement, 3002  
flush system variable, 815  
flush tables, 466  
flush-logs option  
    mysqldump, 514  
flush-privileges option  
    mysqldump, 514  
flushing, 3153

---

Flush\_commands status variable, 974  
FLUSH\_OPTIMIZER\_COSTS privilege, 1220  
FLUSH\_STATUS privilege, 1220  
FLUSH\_TABLES privilege, 1221  
flush\_time system variable, 816  
FLUSH\_USER\_RESOURCES privilege, 1221  
FOR SHARE, 2694  
FOR UPDATE, 2694  
FORCE  
  plugin activation option, 1101  
FORCE INDEX, 1854, 5364  
FORCE KEY, 1854  
force option  
  myisamchk, 585, 586  
  myisampack, 596  
  mysql, 440  
  mysqladmin, 471  
  mysqlcheck, 483  
  mysqldump, 503  
  mysqlimport, 523  
  mysql\_upgrade, 425  
force-if-open option  
  mysqlbinlog, 623  
force-read option  
  mysqlbinlog, 623  
FORCE\_COLORED\_OUTPUT option  
  CMake, 243  
FORCE\_INSOURCE\_BUILD option  
  CMake, 243  
FORCE\_PLUS\_PERMANENT  
  plugin activation option, 1101  
FORCE\_UNSUPPORTED\_COMPILER option  
  CMake, 250  
foreign key, 6181  
  constraint, 95, 96  
  deleting, 2517, 2598  
FOREIGN KEY constraint, 6182  
foreign key constraints, 2594  
FOREIGN KEY constraints  
  and online DDL, 3230  
foreign keys, 92, 345, 2517  
  metadata locking, 1875  
foreign\_keys  
  ndbinfo table, 4623  
foreign\_keys table  
  data dictionary table, 1040  
foreign\_key\_checks system variable, 816  
foreign\_key\_column\_usage table  
  data dictionary table, 1040  
FORMAT(), 2215  
FORMAT\_BYTES() function, 2457  
format\_bytes() function  
  sys schema, 5254  
format\_path() function  
  sys schema, 5255  
FORMAT\_PICO\_TIME() function, 2458  
format\_statement() function  
  sys schema, 5255

---

format\_time() function  
  sys schema, 5256  
formfeed (f), 2399  
FOUND\_ROWS(), 2317  
  deprecated features, 48  
FPROFILE\_GENERATE option  
  CMake, 250  
FPROFILE\_USE option  
  CMake, 250  
fractional seconds  
  and replication, 3714  
fractional seconds precision, 2056, 2066  
fragment replicas (NDB Cluster), 3993  
fragment-id option  
  ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4419  
FragmentLogFileSize, 4141  
FRAGMENT\_COUNT\_TYPE (NDB\_TABLE) (OBSOLETE)  
  NDB Cluster, 2620  
frame  
  window functions, 2452, 2452  
FreeBSD troubleshooting, 263  
freeing items  
  thread state, 1895  
.frm file, 6180  
FROM, 2691  
FROM\_BASE64(), 2215  
FROM\_DAYS(), 2195  
FROM\_UNIXTIME(), 2195  
fs option  
  ndb\_error\_reporter, 4383  
FTS, 6182  
ft\_boolean\_syntax system variable, 817  
ft\_max\_word\_len myisamchk variable, 583  
ft\_max\_word\_len system variable, 817  
ft\_min\_word\_len myisamchk variable, 583  
ft\_min\_word\_len system variable, 818  
ft\_query\_expansion\_limit system variable, 818  
ft\_stopword\_file myisamchk variable, 583  
ft\_stopword\_file system variable, 818  
full backup, 6182  
full disk, 5354  
full table scan, 6182  
full table scans  
  avoiding, 1745  
full-text index  
  InnoDB, 3076  
  monitoring, 3081  
full-text queries  
  optimization, 1769  
full-text search, 2239, 6182  
FULLTEXT, 2239  
fulltext  
  stopword list, 2253  
FULLTEXT index, 6182  
FULLTEXT initialization  
  thread state, 1895  
fulltext join type  
  optimizer, 1817

---

FULLY\_REPLICATED (NDB\_TABLE)  
    NDB Cluster, 2621  
func table  
    system table, 1043, 1169  
function  
    creating, 2935  
    deleting, 2936  
function installation  
    keyring, 1485  
function names  
    parsing, 1927  
    resolving ambiguity, 1927  
functional dependence, 1001, 2435, 2439  
functions, 2132  
    aggregate, 2420  
    and replication, 3712  
    arithmetic, 2290  
    bit, 2290  
    cast, 2266  
    date and time, 2187  
    encryption, 2302  
    flow control, 2171  
    for SELECT and WHERE clauses, 2132  
    GROUP BY, 2420  
    grouping, 2162  
    GTIDs, 2418  
    information, 2312  
    internal, 2460  
    loadable, 2935, 2936  
    locking, 2310  
    mathematical, 2179  
    miscellaneous, 2461  
    Performance Schema, 2457  
    stored, 4801  
    string, 2209  
    string comparison, 2225  
fuzzy checkpointing, 6182

## G

GA, 6182  
    MySQL releases, 108  
GAC, 6182  
gap, 6183  
gap event, 4679  
gap lock, 3114, 6183  
    InnoDB, 3130  
gb2312, gbk, 5312  
gci option  
    ndb\_select\_all, 4465  
gci64 option  
    ndb\_select\_all, 4465  
GCP Stop errors (NDB Cluster), 4208  
gdb  
    using, 1178  
gdb option  
    mysqld, 752  
Gemalto SafeNet KeySecure Appliance  
    keyring\_okv keyring plugin, 1458

---

general information, 1  
General Public License, 5  
general query log, 1069, 6183  
general table reference  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA, 4846  
general tablespace, 6183  
general\_log system variable, 819  
general\_log table  
    system table, 1043  
general\_log\_file system variable, 819  
generated column, 6183  
generated columns  
    ALTER TABLE, 2525  
    CREATE TABLE, 2603  
    CREATE TRIGGER, 2631  
    CREATE VIEW, 2635  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.COLUMNS table, 4853  
    INSERT, 2658  
    REPLACE, 2687  
    secondary indexes, 2606  
    SHOW COLUMNS statement, 2951, 4853  
    UPDATE, 2729  
    views, 4818  
generated\_random\_password\_length system variable, 819  
gen\_blacklist() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1641  
gen\_blocklist() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1641  
gen\_dictionary() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1641  
gen\_dictionary\_drop() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1642  
gen\_dictionary\_load() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1643  
gen\_range() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1638  
gen\_rnd\_email() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1639  
gen\_rnd\_pan() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1639  
gen\_rnd\_ssn() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1640  
gen\_rnd\_us\_phone() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1640  
geographic feature, 2089  
GeomCollection(), 2332  
GeomCollFromText()  
    removed features, 53  
GeomCollFromWKB()  
    removed features, 53  
geometrically valid  
    GIS values, 2100  
    spatial values, 2100  
geometry, 2089  
GEOMETRY data type, 2090  
geometry values  
    internal storage format, 2099  
    WKB format, 2098  
    WKT format, 2097  
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION data type, 2090  
GeometryCollection(), 2332  
GeometryCollectionFromText()  
    removed features, 53  
GeometryCollectionFromWKB()  
    removed features, 53  
GeometryFromText()  
    removed features, 53  
GeometryFromWKB()

---

- removed features, 53
- GeometryN()**
  - removed features, 53
- GeometryType()**
  - removed features, 53
- GeomFromText()**
  - removed features, 53
- GeomFromWKB()**
  - removed features, 53
- geospatial feature**, 2089
- German dictionary collation**, 2025, 2025
- German phone book collation**, 2025, 2025
- GET DIAGNOSTICS**, 2844
- get-server-public-key option**, 375
  - mysql, 440
  - mysqladmin, 471
  - mysqlbinlog, 623
  - mysqlcheck, 483
  - mysqldump, 497
  - mysqlimport, 523
  - mysqlpump, 538
  - mysqlshow, 552
  - mysqlslap, 564
  - mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 610
  - mysql\_upgrade, 425
- getting MySQL**, 109
- GET\_DD\_COLUMN\_PRIVILEGES()**, 2461
- GET\_DD\_CREATE\_OPTIONS()**, 2461
- GET\_DD\_INDEX\_SUB\_PART\_LENGTH()**, 2461
- GET\_FORMAT()**, 2196
- GET\_LOCK()**, 2310
- GIS**, 2089
  - GIS data types**
    - storage requirements, 2129
  - GIS values**
    - geometrically valid, 2100
- Git tree**, 229
- Glassfish**, 6183
- GLength()**
  - removed features, 53
- GLOBAL**
  - SET statement, 2940
- global privileges**, 2896, 2910
- global temporary tablespace**, 6184
- global transaction**, 6184
- Global\_connection\_memory status variable**, 974
- global\_connection\_memory\_limit system variable**, 820
- global\_connection\_memory\_tracking system variable**, 820
- global\_grants table**
  - system table, 1042, 1227, 1229
- GLOBAL\_STATUS**
  - removed features, 55
- GLOBAL\_VARIABLES**
  - removed features, 55
- go command**
  - mysql, 451
- Google Test**, 249
- GRANT**

---

- removed features, 51
- GRANT OPTION privilege, 1214
- GRANT statement, 1246, 2896
  - privilege restrictions, 2907
- grant tables
  - columns\_priv table, 1043, 1229
  - db table, 275, 1042, 1229
  - default\_roles table, 1043, 1229
  - global\_grants table, 1042, 1227, 1229
  - password\_history table, 1043, 1229
  - procs\_priv table, 1043, 1229
  - proxies\_priv, 1293
  - proxies\_priv table, 275, 1043, 1229
  - role\_edges table, 1043, 1229
  - sorting, 1243, 1244
  - structure, 1228
  - tables\_priv table, 1042, 1229
  - user table, 275, 1042, 1229
- granting
  - privileges, 2896
- granting roles, 2896
- grants
  - display, 2965
- graph option
  - ndb\_top, 4483
- greater than (>), 2165
- greater than or equal (>=), 2164
- greatest timestamp wins (conflict resolution), 4715
- greatest timestamp, delete wins (conflict resolution), 4715
- GREATEST(), 2165
- Group (NDB Cluster), 4296
- GROUP BY
  - aliases in, 2438
  - extensions to standard SQL, 2435, 2692
  - implicit sorting, 1734
  - maximum sort length, 2692
  - WITH ROLLUP, 2430
- GROUP BY functions, 2420
- GROUP BY optimizing, 1736
- GROUP BY sorting
  - removed features, 53
- group commit, 6184
- group preferences
  - LDAP authentication, 1373
- Group Replication, 3737
  - adding a second instance, 3760
  - adding additional instances, 3762
  - adding instances, 3760
  - allowlist, 3821
  - asynchronous replication, 3739
  - background, 3738
  - change to multi-primary mode, 3778
  - change to single-primary mode, 3777
  - change which member is primary, 3776
  - changing group mode, 3777
  - changing primary member, 3776
  - choosing mode, 3743
  - combining versions, 3851

---

communication protocol, 3779  
configuring a group's write concurrency, 3778  
configuring consistency guarantees, 3785  
configuring distributed recovery, 3797  
configuring instances, 3752  
configuring online group, 3775  
consistency guarantees, 3783  
consistency guarantees and data flow, 3784  
consistency guarantees choose a level, 3786  
consistency guarantees impact on primary election, 3788  
consistency guarantees impacts, 3787  
consistency guarantees synchronization points, 3784  
data definition language statements, 3746  
deploying in single primary mode, 3751  
deploying instances, 3752  
details, 3747  
distributed recovery, 3789  
election process, 3743  
examples use case scenarios, 3742  
failure detection, 3748, 3832  
find primary, 3745  
fine tuning the group communication thread, 3824  
flow control, 3825  
frequently asked questions, 3901  
functions, 3775, 3776, 3777, 3778, 3778, 3778  
getting started, 3751  
Group Communication System, 3750  
group communication thread (GCT), 3824  
group membership, 3747  
group write consensus, 3778  
group\_replication\_get\_write\_concurrency() function, 3778  
group\_replication\_ip\_allowlist, 3821  
group\_replication\_ip\_whitelist, 3821  
group\_replication\_set\_as\_primary() function, 3776  
group\_replication\_set\_write\_concurrency() function, 3778  
group\_replication\_switch\_to\_multi\_primary\_mode() function, 3778  
group\_replication\_switch\_to\_single\_primary\_mode() function, 3777  
GTIDs, 3772  
inspecting a group's write concurrency, 3778  
ip address permissions, 3821  
ipv6, 3804  
launching, 3758  
limitations, 3768  
member actions configuration, 3780  
message compression, 3827  
mixed ipv4 and ipv6, 3804  
modes, 3743  
monitoring, 3771  
multi-primary and single-primary modes, 3743  
multi-primary mode, 3745  
MySQL Enterprise Backup, 3806  
network partition, 3832  
network partitioning, 3838  
observability, 3749  
offline upgrade, 3853  
online upgrade, 3854  
online upgrade considerations, 3854  
online upgrade methods, 3855

---

operations, 3775  
Paxos, 3750  
performance, 3824  
performance message fragmentation, 3829  
performance xcom cache, 3830  
plugin architecture, 3750  
primary failover, 3783  
primary secondary replication, 3739  
probes and statistics, 3825  
recovering from a point in time, 3799  
replication group member stats, 3774  
replication technologies, 3739  
replication\_group\_members table, 3774  
requirements, 3765  
requirements and limitations, 3765  
responses to failure detection, 3832  
restarting, 3781  
secure socket layer support, 3815  
security, 3812  
server states, 3773  
single-primary mode, 3743  
ssl support, 3815  
summary, 3740  
system variables, 3857  
the group, 3747  
throttling, 3826  
transaction consistency guarantees, 3783  
troubleshooting, 3824  
understanding transaction consistency guarantees, 3783  
upgrading, 3851  
upgrading member, 3854  
use cases, 3742  
user credentials, 3756  
view, 3747  
view changes, 3799  
group replication  
  performance schema instruments, 3842  
group replication functions  
  asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_reset(), 2815  
  group\_replication\_disable\_member\_action(), 2823  
  group\_replication\_enable\_member\_action(), 2823  
  group\_replication\_get\_communication\_protocol(), 2820  
  group\_replication\_get\_write\_concurrency(), 2819  
  group\_replication\_reset\_member\_actions(), 2823  
  group\_replication\_set\_as\_primary(), 2818  
  group\_replication\_set\_communication\_protocol(), 2821  
  group\_replication\_set\_write\_concurrency(), 2820  
  group\_replication\_switch\_to\_multi\_primary\_mode(), 2819  
  group\_replication\_switch\_to\_single\_primary\_mode(), 2818  
group write consensus, 3778  
grouping  
  expressions, 2162  
GROUPING(), 2430, 2464  
GROUP\_CONCAT(), 2424  
group\_concat\_max\_len system variable, 820  
GROUP\_INDEX, 1846  
GROUP\_REPLICATION\_ADMIN privilege, 1221  
group\_replication\_advertise\_recovery\_endpoints, 3860

---

group\_replication\_allow\_local\_lower\_version\_join system variable, 3861  
group\_replication\_autorejoin\_tries system variable, 3863  
group\_replication\_auto\_increment\_increment system variable, 3862  
group\_replication\_bootstrap\_group system variable, 3863  
group\_replication\_clone\_threshold system variable, 3864  
group\_replication\_communication\_debug\_options system variable, 3865  
group\_replication\_communication\_max\_message\_size system variable, 3866  
group\_replication\_communication\_stack system variable, 3866  
group\_replication\_components\_stop\_timeout system variable, 3867  
group\_replication\_compression\_threshold system variable, 3868  
group\_replication\_consistency system variable, 3869  
group\_replication\_disable\_member\_action() function, 2823  
group\_replication\_enable\_member\_action() function, 2823  
group\_replication\_enforce\_update\_everywhere\_checks system variable, 3870  
group\_replication\_exit\_state\_action system variable, 3871  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_applier\_threshold system variable, 3872  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_certifier\_threshold system variable, 3873  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_hold\_percent system variable, 3873  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_max\_quota system variable, 3874  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_member\_quota\_percent system variable, 3874  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_min\_quota system variable, 3875  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_min\_recovery\_quota system variable, 3875  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_mode system variable, 3875  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_period system variable, 3876  
group\_replication\_flow\_control\_release\_percent system variable, 3876  
group\_replication\_force\_members system variable, 3877  
group\_replication\_get\_communication\_protocol() function, 2820  
group\_replication\_get\_write\_concurrency() function, 2819, 3778  
group\_replication\_group\_name system variable, 3877  
group\_replication\_group\_seeds system variable, 3878  
group\_replication\_gtid\_assignment\_block\_size system variable, 3879  
group\_replication\_ip\_allowlist, 3879  
group\_replication\_ip\_whitelist, 3881  
group\_replication\_local\_address system variable, 3881  
group\_replication\_member\_expel\_timeout system variable, 3883  
group\_replication\_member\_weight system variable, 3884  
group\_replication\_message\_cache\_size system variable, 3885  
group\_replication\_paxos\_single\_leader system variable, 3886  
group\_replication\_poll\_spin\_loops system variable, 3887  
group\_replication\_primary\_member status variable, 974  
group\_replication\_recovery\_complete\_at system variable, 3887  
group\_replication\_recovery\_compression\_algorithms system variable, 3887  
group\_replication\_recovery\_get\_public\_key system variable, 3888  
group\_replication\_recovery\_public\_key\_path system variable, 3888  
group\_replication\_recovery\_reconnect\_interval system variable, 3889  
group\_replication\_recovery\_retry\_count system variable, 3889  
group\_replication\_recovery\_ssl\_ca system variable, 3890  
group\_replication\_recovery\_ssl\_capath system variable, 3890  
group\_replication\_recovery\_ssl\_cert system variable, 3891  
group\_replication\_recovery\_ssl\_cipher system variable, 3891  
group\_replication\_recovery\_ssl\_crl system variable, 3891  
group\_replication\_recovery\_ssl\_crlpath system variable, 3892  
group\_replication\_recovery\_ssl\_key system variable, 3892  
group\_replication\_recovery\_ssl\_verify\_server\_cert system variable, 3893  
group\_replication\_recovery\_tls\_ciphersuites system variable, 3893  
group\_replication\_recovery\_tls\_version system variable, 3894  
group\_replication\_recovery\_use\_ssl system variable, 3895  
group\_replication\_recovery\_zstd\_compression\_level system variable, 3895

---

group\_replication\_reset\_member\_actions() function, 2823  
group\_replication\_set\_as\_primary() function, 2818, 3776  
group\_replication\_set\_communication\_protocol() function, 2821  
group\_replication\_set\_write\_concurrency() function, 2820, 3778  
group\_replication\_single\_primary\_mode system variable, 3896  
group\_replication\_ssl\_mode system variable, 3897  
group\_replication\_start\_on\_boot system variable, 3897  
GROUP\_REPLICATION\_STREAM privilege, 1221  
group\_replication\_switch\_to\_multi\_primary\_mode() function, 2819, 3778  
group\_replication\_switch\_to\_single\_primary\_mode() function, 2818, 3777  
group\_replication\_tls\_source system variable, 3898  
group\_replication\_transaction\_size\_limit system variable, 3898  
group\_replication\_unreachable\_majority\_timeout, 3899  
group\_replication\_view\_change\_uuid system variable, 3900  
GSSAPI authentication method  
  LDAP authentication, 1375, 1375  
GSSAPI mode on Windows clients  
  Kerberos authentication, 1391  
GTID functions, 2418  
GTID sets  
  representation, 3477  
GTIDs, 3475  
  and failover, 3488  
  and scaleout, 3488  
  assigning to transactions, 3491  
  auto-positioning, 3485  
  concepts, 3476  
  gtid\_purged, 3483  
  life cycle, 3480  
  logging, 3478  
  replication with, 3486  
  restrictions, 3493  
gtid\_executed system variable, 3622  
gtid\_executed table  
  system table, 1044, 3478  
gtid\_executed\_compression\_period, 3623  
gtid\_executed\_compression\_period system variable  
  mysql.gtid\_executed table, 3479  
gtid\_mode system variable, 3623  
gtid\_next system variable, 3624  
gtid\_owned system variable, 3625  
gtid\_purged, 3483  
gtid\_purged system variable, 3625  
GTID\_SUBSET(), 2418  
GTID\_SUBTRACT(), 2419  
GUID, 6184

## H

HANDLER, 2652  
Handlers, 2840  
Handler\_commit status variable, 975  
Handler\_delete status variable, 975  
Handler\_discover status variable, 4265  
Handler\_external\_lock status variable, 975  
Handler\_mrr\_init status variable, 975  
Handler\_prepare status variable, 975  
Handler\_read\_first status variable, 975  
Handler\_read\_key status variable, 975

---

Handler\_read\_last status variable, 975  
Handler\_read\_next status variable, 975  
Handler\_read\_prev status variable, 975  
Handler\_read\_rnd status variable, 975  
Handler\_read\_rnd\_next status variable, 976  
Handler\_rollback status variable, 976  
Handler\_savepoint status variable, 976  
Handler\_savepoint\_rollback status variable, 976  
Handler\_update status variable, 976  
Handler\_write status variable, 976  
hash index, 6184  
hash indexes, 1773  
hash join  
  new features, 32  
hash partitioning, 4750  
hash partitions  
  managing, 4767  
  splitting and merging, 4767  
HashiCorp Vault  
  configuring, 1465  
HashiCorp Vault certificate and key files  
  configuring, 1464  
hash\_maps  
  ndbinfo table, 4624  
have\_compress system variable, 821  
have\_crypt  
  removed features, 53  
HAVE\_CRYPT  
  removed features, 53  
have\_dynamic\_loading system variable, 821  
have\_geometry system variable, 821  
have\_openssl system variable, 821  
have\_profiling system variable, 821  
HAVE\_PSI\_MEMORY\_INTERFACE option  
  CMake, 250  
have\_query\_cache system variable, 821  
have\_rtree\_keys system variable, 821  
have\_ssl system variable, 821  
have\_statement\_timeout system variable, 822  
have\_symlink system variable, 822  
HAVING clause, 2692  
HDD, 6184  
header file  
  keyword\_list.h, 4869  
header option  
  ndb\_select\_all, 4466  
header-file option  
  comp\_err, 411  
HEAP storage engine, 3423, 3435  
heartbeat, 6184  
HeartbeatIntervalDbApi, 4160  
HeartbeatIntervalDbDb, 4160  
HeartbeatIntervalMgmdMgmd  
  management nodes, 4116  
HeartbeatOrder, 4161  
HeartbeatThreadPriority, 4115, 4220  
help action  
  MySQLInstallerConsole, 156

---

```
help command
  mysql, 450
HELP command (NDB Cluster), 4501
help option
  comp_err, 411
  ibd2sdi, 569
  innoschecksum, 572
  myisamchk, 582
  myisampack, 596
  myisam_ftdump, 578
  mysql, 435
  mysqladmin, 470
  mysqlbinlog, 619
  mysqlcheck, 480
  mysqld, 746
  mysqldump, 504
  mysqldumpslow, 640
  mysqld_multi, 408
  mysqld_safe, 400
  mysqlimport, 521
  mysqlpump, 534
  mysqlshow, 551
  mysqlslap, 561
  mysql_config_editor, 604
  mysql_migrate_keyring, 609
  mysql_secure_installation, 414
  mysql_ssl_rsa_setup, 418
  mysql_upgrade, 423
  my_print_defaults, 643
ndbd, 4312
  ndbinfo_select_all, 4321
  ndbxfrm, 4497
  ndb_blob_tool, 4344
  ndb_config, 4357
  ndb_delete_all, 4362
  ndb_desc, 4372
  ndb_drop_index, 4376
  ndb_drop_table, 4381
  ndb_error_reporter, 4383
  ndb_import, 4393
  ndb_index_stat, 4405
  ndb_mgm, 4339
  ndb_mgmd, 4329
  ndb_move_data, 4412
  ndb_perror, 4415
  ndb_print_backup_file, 4419
  ndb_print_file, 4423
  ndb_restore, 4440
  ndb_secretsfile_reader, 4461
  ndb_select_all, 4465
  ndb_select_count, 4471
  ndb_show_tables, 4475
  ndb_top, 4483
  ndb_waiter, 4489
  perror, 645
HELP option
  myisamchk, 582
HELP statement, 3019
```

---

```
help tables
    system tables, 1043
help_category table
    system table, 1044
help_keyword table
    system table, 1044
help_relation table
    system table, 1044
help_topic table
    system table, 1044
hex option
    ndb_restore, 4440
HEX(), 2181, 2215
hex-blob option
    mysqlimport, 508
    mysqlpump, 539
hexadecimal literal introducer, 1916
hexadecimal literals, 1915
    bit operations, 1917
hexdump option
    mysqlbinlog, 624
high-water mark, 6184
HIGH_NOT_PRECEDENCE SQL mode, 998
HIGH_PRIORITY
    INSERT modifier, 2660
    SELECT modifier, 2695
hintable
    system variable, 1851
hints, 89
    index, 1854, 2691
    optimizer, 1839
histignore option
    mysql, 440
histogram_generation_max_mem_size system variable, 822
history list, 6184
history of MySQL, 8
hole punching, 6185
HOME environment variable, 456, 646
host, 6185
host cache, 1012
host name
    default, 381
host name caching, 1012
host name resolution, 1012
host names, 381
    in account names, 1238
    in default account, 275
    in role names, 1240
    maximum length, 30
host option, 372
    mysql, 441
    mysqladmin, 472
    mysqlbinlog, 624
    mysqlcheck, 483
    mysqlimport, 498
    mysqlpump, 539
    mysqlshow, 553
```

---

```
mysqlslap, 564
mysql_migrate_keyring, 610
mysql_secure_installation, 414
mysql_upgrade, 425
ndb_config, 4352
ndb_top, 4483
HostName, 4111, 4119, 4217
HostName (NDB Cluster), 4669
hostname system variable, 824
HostName1, 4287, 4297
HostName2, 4288, 4297
hosts table
    performance_schema, 5047
host_cache table
    performance_schema, 1012, 5136
host_summary view
    sys schema, 5196
host_summary_by_file_io view
    sys schema, 5197
host_summary_by_file_io_type view
    sys schema, 5197
host_summary_by_stages view
    sys schema, 5197
host_summary_by_statement_latency view
    sys schema, 5198
host_summary_by_statement_type view
    sys schema, 5199
hot, 6185
hot backup, 6185
HOUR(), 2197
hp8
    deprecated features, 46
html option
    mysql, 441
hwinfo
    ndbinfo table, 4624
```

## I

```
i-am-a-dummy option
    mysql, 445
ib-file set, 6186
ibbackup_logfile, 6186
.ibd file, 6185
ibd2sdi, 568
    count option, 570
    debug option, 570
    help option, 569
    id option, 570
    no-check option, 571
    pretty option, 571
    skip-data option, 570
    strict-check option, 571
    type option, 571
    version option, 569
ibdata file, 2588, 6186
ibtmp file, 6186
.ibz file, 6185
ib_logfile, 6186
```

---

icc  
  MySQL builds, 125  
ICU\_VERSION(), 2318  
Id, 4108, 4215  
id option  
  ibd2sdi, 570  
idempotent option  
  mysqlbinlog, 624  
IDENTIFIED BY PASSWORD  
  removed features, 52  
identifiers, 1919  
  case sensitivity, 1923  
  quoting, 1919  
identity system variable, 824  
idlesleep option  
  ndb\_import, 4393  
idlespin option  
  ndb\_import, 4393  
IF, 2834  
IF(), 2174  
IFNULL(), 2174  
IGNORE  
  DELETE modifier, 2648  
  INSERT modifier, 2660  
  LOAD DATA modifier, 2669  
  UPDATE modifier, 2728  
  with partitioned tables, 1006, 2660  
IGNORE INDEX, 1854  
IGNORE KEY, 1854  
ignore option  
  mysqlimport, 523  
ignore-error option  
  mysqldump, 511  
ignore-extended-pk-updates option  
  ndb\_restore, 4440  
ignore-lines option  
  mysqlimport, 523  
  ndb\_import, 4394  
ignore-spaces option  
  mysql, 441  
ignore-table option  
  mysqldump, 511  
IGNORE\_AIO\_CHECK option  
  CMake, 251  
ignore\_builtin\_innodb  
  removed features, 54  
ignore\_db\_dirs  
  removed features, 52  
IGNORE\_SPACE SQL mode, 998  
ilist, 6186  
immediate\_commit\_timestamp, 3701  
immediate\_server\_version system variable, 3525  
implicit default values, 2122  
implicit GROUP BY sorting, 1734  
implicit row lock, 6186  
IMPORT TABLE, 2653  
IMPORT TABLESPACE, 2520, 3061  
importing

---

- data, 459, 517
- importing data
  - NDB Cluster, 4556
- IN, 2711
- IN(), 2166
- in-file option
  - comp\_err, 411
- in-file-errlog option
  - comp\_err, 411
- in-file-toclient option
  - comp\_err, 412
- in-memory database, 6187
- include option
  - mysql\_config, 642
- include-databases option
  - mysqlpump, 539
  - ndb\_restore, 4440
- include-events option
  - mysqlpump, 539
- include-gtids option
  - mysqlbinlog, 624
- include-master-host-port option
  - mysqldump, 506
- include-routines option
  - mysqlpump, 539
- include-source-host-port option
  - mysqldump, 505
- include-stored-grants option
  - ndb\_restore, 4440
- include-tables option
  - mysqlpump, 539
  - ndb\_restore, 4441
- include-triggers option
  - mysqlpump, 539
- include-users option
  - mysqlpump, 539
- increasing with replication
  - speed, 3461
- incremental backup, 6187
- incremental recovery, 1682
  - using NDB Cluster replication, 4704
- index, 6187
  - deleting, 2516, 2637
  - rebuilding, 312
  - sorted index builds, 3075
- INDEX, 1847
- index cache, 6187
- index condition pushdown, 6187
- INDEX DIRECTORY
  - and replication, 3711
- index dives
  - range optimization, 1700
- index dives (for statistics estimation), 3173
- index extensions, 1774
- index hint, 6188
- index hints, 1854, 2691
- index join type
  - optimizer, 1817

---

index prefix, 6188  
index prefixes  
  partitioning, 4790  
INDEX privilege, 1214  
index statistics  
  NDB, 4211  
index-record lock  
  InnoDB, 3130  
indexed temporary table  
  semijoin strategy, 1748  
indexes, 2536  
  and BLOB columns, 1769, 2566  
  and IS NULL, 1774  
  and LIKE, 1773  
  and ndb\_restore, 4448  
  and NULL values, 2567  
  and TEXT columns, 1769, 2566  
  assigning to key cache, 3000  
  BLOB columns, 2537  
  block size, 829  
  column prefixes, 1769  
  columns, 1769  
  descending, 1780  
  leftmost prefix of, 1767, 1771  
  multi-column, 1770  
  multiple-part, 2536  
  names, 1919  
  TEXT columns, 2537  
  TIMESTAMP lookups, 1781  
  use of, 1766  
indexes table  
  data dictionary table, 1041  
IndexMemory, 4125  
IndexStatAutoCreate  
  data nodes, 4211  
IndexStatAutoUpdate  
  data nodes, 4211  
IndexStatSaveScale  
  data nodes, 4212  
IndexStatSaveSize  
  data nodes, 4212  
IndexStatTriggerPct  
  data nodes, 4213  
IndexStatTriggerScale  
  data nodes, 4213  
IndexStatUpdateDelay  
  data nodes, 4214  
index\_columns  
  ndbinfo table, 4625  
index\_column\_usage table  
  data dictionary table, 1041  
INDEX\_MERGE, 1847  
index\_merge join type  
  optimizer, 1817  
index\_partitions table  
  data dictionary table, 1041  
index\_stats  
  ndbinfo table, 4626

---

index\_stats table  
  data dictionary table, 1041

index\_subquery join type  
  optimizer, 1817

indirect indexes  
  NDB Cluster, 2608

INET6\_ATON(), 2468

INET6\_NTOA(), 2469

INET\_ATON(), 2467

INET\_NTOA(), 2468

infimum record, 6188

INFO Events (NDB Cluster), 4531

info option  
  innochecksum, 572  
  ndbxfrm, 4497

information functions, 2312

information option  
  myisamchk, 585

INFORMATION SCHEMA  
  InnoDB tables, 3329

INFORMATION\_SCHEMA, 4838, 6188  
  and security issues, 4674

collation and searching, 2006

connection-control table reference, 4949

connection-control tables, 4949

firewall table reference, 4949

general table reference, 4846

general tables, 4846

InnoDB table reference, 4905

InnoDB tables, 4905

INNODB\_CMP table, 3330

INNODB\_CMPMEM table, 3330

INNODB\_CMPMEM\_RESET table, 3330

INNODB\_CMP\_RESET table, 3330

INNODB\_TRX table, 3332

MySQL Enterprise Firewall tables, 4949

table reference, 4841

thread pool table reference, 4947

Thread pool tables, 4947

INFORMATION\_SCHEMA queries  
  optimization, 1760

INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.ENGINES table  
  and NDB Cluster, 4662

INFORMATION\_SCHEMA.PLUGINS table  
  and NDB Cluster, 4668

information\_schema\_stats  
  removed features, 51

information\_schema\_stats\_expiry system variable, 824

INFO\_BIN file  
  binary distribution configuration options, 86, 222

init  
  thread state, 1895

Init DB  
  thread command, 1892

init-command option  
  mysql, 441

InitFragmentLogFile, 4142

initial option

---

ndbd, 4312  
ndbmtd, 4312  
ndb\_mgmd, 4329  
initial-start option  
  ndbd, 4313  
  ndbmtd, 4313  
initialize option  
  mysqld, 752  
initialize-insecure option  
  mysqld, 753  
Initialized  
  thread state, 1905  
InitialLogFileGroup, 4205  
InitialNoOfOpenFiles, 4141  
InitialTablespace, 4206  
init\_connect system variable, 824  
init\_file system variable, 826  
init\_replica system variable, 3546  
init\_slave system variable, 3546  
injection  
  SQL, 1205, 1598, 2289, 2824  
  XPath code, 2288  
INNER JOIN, 2698  
innochecksum, 356, 571  
  allow-mismatches option, 574  
  count option, 573  
  end-page option, 573  
  help option, 572  
  info option, 572  
  log option, 575  
  no-check option, 574  
  page option, 573  
  page-type-dump option, 575  
  page-type-summary option, 575  
  read from standard in option, 576  
  start-page option, 573  
  strict-check option, 574  
  verbose option, 572  
  version option, 572  
  write option, 574  
InnoDB, 3032, 6188  
  adaptive hash index, 3049  
  and application feature requirements, 4032  
  application performance, 3066  
  applications supported, 4032  
  architecture, 3039  
  asynchronous I/O, 3161  
  auto-inc lock, 3114  
  auto-increment columns, 3067  
  autocommit mode, 3121, 3121  
  availability, 4030  
  backups, 3375  
  buffer pool, 3158  
  change buffer, 3045  
  checkpoints, 3207  
  clustered index, 3074  
  COMPACT row format, 3200  
  compared to NDB Cluster, 4030, 4031, 4032, 4032

---

configuration parameters, 3239  
consistent reads, 3122  
corruption, 3377  
crash recovery, 3377, 3377, 3378  
creating tables, 3050  
data files, 3082  
deadlock detection, 3135  
deadlock example, 3131  
deadlocks, 3064, 3131, 3135  
disk failure, 3377  
disk I/O, 3205  
disk I/O optimization, 1801  
DYNAMIC row format, 3202, 3202  
exclusive lock, 3114  
file space management, 3205  
file-per-table tablespace, 3084  
files, 3067  
full-text indexes, 3077  
gap lock, 3114, 3130  
in-memory structures, 3039  
index-record lock, 3130  
insert-intention lock, 3114  
intention lock, 3114  
limitations, 3420  
limits, 3419  
Linux, 3161  
lock modes, 3114  
locking, 3113, 3114, 3127  
locking reads, 3124  
memory usage, 3063  
migrating tables, 3060  
Monitors, 3415  
multi-versioning, 3037  
new features, 12  
next-key lock, 3114, 3130  
NFS, 3138  
on-disk structures, 3050  
online DDL, 3208  
page size, 3075  
physical index structure, 3075  
point-in-time recovery, 3376  
primary keys, 3050, 3066  
raw partitions, 3083  
record-level locks, 3130  
recovery, 3376  
redo log, 3105, 3106, 3108  
REDUNDANT row format, 3199  
replication, 3378  
restrictions, 3420  
row format, 3050, 3204  
secondary index, 3074  
shared lock, 3114  
Solaris issues, 220  
sorted index builds, 3075  
storage, 3065  
storage layout, 3064  
system variables, 3239  
table properties, 3051

---

tables, 3050  
    converting from other storage engines, 3062  
transaction model, 3113, 3118  
transactions, 3063  
transferring data, 3065  
troubleshooting, 3414  
    cannot open datafile, 3417  
    data dictionary problems, 3417  
    deadlocks, 3131, 3135  
    defragmenting tables, 3207  
    I/O problems, 3415  
    online DDL, 3230  
    performance problems, 1795  
    recovery problems, 3416  
    restoring orphan ibd files, 3417  
    SQL errors, 3418  
InnoDB buffer pool, 1863, 3043, 3145, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3155  
InnoDB Cluster  
    introduction, 3979  
InnoDB compressed temporary tables  
    removed features, 58  
InnoDB memcached plugin  
    deprecated features, 49  
InnoDB Monitors, 3369  
    enabling, 3369  
    output, 3371  
innodb option  
    mysqld, 3246  
InnoDB predicate locks, 3118  
InnoDB remote tablespaces  
    removed features, 58  
InnoDB ReplicaSet  
    introduction, 3983  
InnoDB shared tablespaces  
    removed features, 58  
InnoDB storage engine, 3032, 3423  
InnoDB table reference  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA, 4905  
InnoDB tables  
    storage requirements, 2125  
innodb-status-file option  
    mysqld, 3246  
innodb\_adaptive\_flushing system variable, 3249  
innodb\_adaptive\_flushing\_lwm system variable, 3249  
innodb\_adaptive\_hash\_index  
    and innodb\_thread\_concurrency, 3159  
innodb\_adaptive\_hash\_index system variable, 3250  
innodb\_adaptive\_hash\_index\_parts variable, 3250  
innodb\_adaptive\_max\_sleep\_delay system variable, 3250  
innodb\_api\_bk\_commit\_interval system variable, 3251  
innodb\_api\_disable\_rowlock system variable, 3251  
innodb\_api\_enable\_binlog system variable, 3252  
innodb\_api\_enable\_mdl system variable, 3252  
innodb\_api\_trx\_level system variable, 3252  
innodb\_autoextend\_increment system variable, 3253  
innodb\_autoinc\_lock\_mode, 6188  
innodb\_autoinc\_lock\_mode system variable, 3253  
Innodb\_available\_undo\_logs

---

removed features, 58  
innodb\_background\_drop\_list\_empty system variable, 3254  
**INNODB\_BUFFER\_PAGE**  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4906  
**INNODB\_BUFFER\_PAGE\_LRU**  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4910  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_bytes\_data status variable, 976  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_bytes\_dirty status variable, 976  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_chunk\_size system variable, 3254  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_debug, 3255  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_dump\_at\_shutdown system variable, 3255  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_dump\_now system variable, 3256  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_dump\_pct system variable, 3256  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_dump\_status status variable, 976  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_filename system variable, 3257  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_instances system variable, 3258  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_in\_core\_file option, 3158  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_in\_core\_file system variable, 3257  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_load\_abort system variable, 3258  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_load\_at\_startup system variable, 3259  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_load\_now system variable, 3259  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_load\_status status variable, 976  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_pages\_data status variable, 976  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_pages\_dirty status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_pages\_flushed status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_pages\_free status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_pages\_latched status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_pages\_misc status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_pages\_total status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_reads status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_read\_ahead status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_read\_ahead\_evicted status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_read\_ahead\_rnd status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_read\_requests status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_resize\_status status variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_resize\_status\_code variable, 977  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_resize\_status\_progress variable, 978  
innodb\_buffer\_pool\_size system variable, 3259  
**INNODB\_BUFFER\_POOL\_STATS**  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4913  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_wait\_free status variable, 978  
Innodb\_buffer\_pool\_write\_requests status variable, 978  
innodb\_buffer\_stats\_by\_schema view  
    sys schema, 5200  
innodb\_buffer\_stats\_by\_table view  
    sys schema, 5200  
**INNODB\_CACHED\_INDEXES**  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4916  
innodb\_change\_buffering, 3046  
innodb\_change\_buffering system variable, 3261  
innodb\_change\_buffering\_debug, 3262  
innodb\_change\_buffer\_max\_size system variable, 3261  
innodb\_checkpoint\_disabled system variable, 3262  
innodb\_checksum\_algorithm system variable, 3262  
**INNODB\_CMP**  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4917  
**INNODB\_CMPMEM**  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4918

---

INNODB\_CMPMEM\_RESET  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4918

INNODB\_CMP\_PER\_INDEX  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4920

innodb\_cmp\_per\_index\_enabled system variable, 3264

INNODB\_CMP\_PER\_INDEX\_RESET  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4920

INNODB\_CMP\_RESET  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4917

INNODB\_COLUMNS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4921

innodb\_commit\_concurrency system variable, 3264

innodb\_compression\_failure\_threshold\_pct system variable, 3265

innodb\_compression\_level system variable, 3266

innodb\_compression\_pad\_pct\_max system variable, 3266

innodb\_compress\_debug, 3265

innodb\_concurrency\_tickets, 3159

innodb\_concurrency\_tickets system variable, 3266

INNODB\_DATAFILES  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4923

innodb\_data\_file\_path system variable, 3267

Innodb\_data\_fsyncs status variable, 978

innodb\_data\_home\_dir system variable, 3268

Innodb\_data\_pending\_fsyncs status variable, 978

Innodb\_data\_pending\_reads status variable, 979

Innodb\_data\_pending\_writes status variable, 979

Innodb\_data\_read status variable, 979

Innodb\_data\_reads status variable, 979

Innodb\_data\_writes status variable, 979

Innodb\_data\_written status variable, 979

Innodb dblwr\_pages\_written status variable, 979

Innodb dblwr\_writes status variable, 979

innodb\_ddl\_buffer\_size system variable, 3268

innodb\_ddl\_log table  
    data dictionary table, 1041

innodb\_ddl\_log\_crash\_reset\_debug system variable, 3268

innodb\_threads system variable, 3269

innodb\_deadlock\_detect  
    new features, 12

innodb\_deadlock\_detect system variable, 3269

innodb\_dedicated\_server system variable, 3269

innodb\_default\_row\_format, 3202

innodb\_default\_row\_format system variable, 3270

innodb\_directories system variable, 3271

innodb\_disable\_sort\_file\_cache system variable, 3272

innodb\_doublewrite system variable, 3272

innodb\_doublewrite\_batch\_size, 3273

innodb\_doublewrite\_dir, 3273

innodb\_doublewrite\_files, 3273

innodb\_doublewrite\_pages, 3274

innodb\_dynamic\_metadata table  
    system table, 1045

innodb\_extend\_and\_initialize, 3102

innodb\_extend\_and\_initialize system variable, 3274

innodb\_fast\_shutdown system variable, 3275

INNODB\_FIELDS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4923

innodb\_file\_format

---

```
    removed features, 58
innodb_file_format_check
    removed features, 58
innodb_file_format_max
    removed features, 58
innodb_file_per_table, 3182, 6189
innodb_file_per_table system variable, 3275
innodb_fill_factor system variable, 3276
innodb_fil_make_page_dirty_debug, 3275
innodb_flushing_avg_loops system variable, 3281
innodb_flush_log_at_timeout system variable, 3277
innodb_flush_log_at_trx_commit system variable, 3277
innodb_flush_method system variable, 3278
innodb_flush_neighbors system variable, 3280
innodb_flush_sync system variable, 3280
innodb_force_load_corrupted system variable, 3281
innodb_force_recovery system variable, 3281
    DROP TABLE, 2640
INNODB_FOREIGN
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4924
INNODB_FOREIGN_COLS
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4925
innodb_fsync_threshold system variable, 3282
innodb_ft_aux_table system variable, 3282
INNODB_FT_BEING_DELETED
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4925
innodb_ft_cache_size system variable, 3283
INNODB_FT_CONFIG
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4926
INNODB_FT_DEFAULT_STOPWORD
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4927
INNODB_FT_DELETED
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4928
innodb_ft_enable_diag_print system variable, 3283
innodb_ft_enable_stopword system variable, 3284
INNODB_FT_INDEX_CACHE
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4929
INNODB_FT_INDEX_TABLE
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4930
innodb_ft_max_token_size system variable, 3284
innodb_ft_min_token_size system variable, 3285
innodb_ft_num_word_optimize system variable, 3285
innodb_ft_result_cache_limit system variable, 3285
innodb_ft_server_stopword_table system variable, 3286
innodb_ft_sort_pll_degree system variable, 3286
innodb_ft_total_cache_size system variable, 3287
innodb_ft_user_stopword_table system variable, 3287
Innodb_have_atomic_builtins status variable, 979
innodb_idle_flush_pct system variable, 3288
INNODB_INDEXES
    INFORMATION_SCHEMA table, 4932
innodb_index_stats table
    system table, 1044, 3166
innodb_io_capacity, 3161
innodb_io_capacity system variable, 3288
innodb_io_capacity_max system variable, 3289
innodb_large_prefix
    removed features, 58
```

---

innodb\_limit\_optimistic\_insert\_debug, 3289  
INNODB\_LOCKS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 5082  
        removed features, 57  
innodb\_locks\_unsafe\_for\_binlog  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_LOCK\_WAITS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 5084  
        removed features, 57  
innodb\_lock\_waits view  
    sys schema, 5201  
innodb\_lock\_wait\_timeout, 6189  
innodb\_lock\_wait\_timeout system variable, 3289  
innodb\_log\_buffer\_size system variable, 3290  
innodb\_log\_checkpoint\_fuzzy\_now system variable, 3291  
innodb\_log\_checkpoint\_now system variable, 3291  
innodb\_log\_checksums system variable, 3291  
innodb\_log\_compressed\_pages system variable, 3292  
innodb\_log\_files\_in\_group system variable, 3293  
innodb\_log\_file\_size system variable, 3292  
innodb\_log\_group\_home\_dir system variable, 3294  
innodb\_log\_spin\_cpu\_abs\_lwm system variable, 3294  
innodb\_log\_spin\_cpu\_pct\_hwm system variable, 3294  
Innodb\_log\_waits status variable, 979  
innodb\_log\_wait\_for\_flush\_spin\_hwm system variable, 3295  
innodb\_log\_writer\_threads system variable, 3296  
Innodb\_log\_writes status variable, 979  
innodb\_log\_write\_ahead\_size system variable, 3295  
Innodb\_log\_write\_requests status variable, 979  
innodb\_lru\_scan\_depth system variable, 3296  
innodb\_max\_dirty\_pages\_pct system variable, 3297  
innodb\_max\_dirty\_pages\_pct\_lwm system variable, 3297  
innodb\_max\_purge\_lag system variable, 3298  
innodb\_max\_purge\_lag\_delay system variable, 3298  
innodb\_max\_undo\_log\_size system variable, 3298  
innodb\_memcache database, 3384, 3408  
innodb\_memcached\_config.sql script, 3384  
innodb\_merge\_threshold\_set\_all\_debug, 3299  
INNODB\_METRICS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4933  
innodb\_monitor\_disable system variable, 3299  
innodb\_monitor\_enable system variable, 3299  
innodb\_monitor\_reset system variable, 3300  
innodb\_monitor\_reset\_all system variable, 3300  
innodb\_numa\_interleave variable, 3301  
Innodb\_num\_open\_files status variable, 979  
innodb\_old\_blocks\_pct, 3151  
innodb\_old\_blocks\_pct system variable, 3301  
innodb\_old\_blocks\_time, 3151  
innodb\_old\_blocks\_time system variable, 3301  
innodb\_online\_alter\_log\_max\_size system variable, 3302  
innodb\_open\_files system variable, 3302  
innodb\_optimize\_fulltext\_only system variable, 3303  
Innodb\_os\_log\_fsyncs status variable, 979  
Innodb\_os\_log\_pending\_fsyncs status variable, 979  
Innodb\_os\_log\_pending\_writes status variable, 980  
Innodb\_os\_log\_written status variable, 980  
Innodb\_pages\_created status variable, 980

---

Innodb\_pages\_read status variable, 980  
Innodb\_pages\_written status variable, 980  
innodb\_page\_cleaners system variable, 3304  
Innodb\_page\_size status variable, 980  
innodb\_page\_size system variable, 3305  
innodb\_parallel\_read\_threads system variable, 3306  
innodb\_print\_all\_deadlocks system variable, 3306  
    innodb\_print\_all\_deadlocks, 3306  
innodb\_print\_ddl\_logs system variable, 3307  
innodb\_purge\_batch\_size system variable, 3307  
innodb\_purge\_rseg\_truncate\_frequency system variable, 3308  
innodb\_purge\_threads system variable, 3307  
innodb\_random\_read\_ahead system variable, 3308  
innodb\_read\_ahead\_threshold, 3152  
innodb\_read\_ahead\_threshold system variable, 3308  
innodb\_read\_io\_threads, 3160  
innodb\_read\_io\_threads system variable, 3309  
innodb\_read\_only system variable, 3310  
INNODB\_REDO\_LOG\_ARCHIVE privilege, 1221  
innodb redo\_log\_archive\_dirs system variable, 3310  
innodb redo\_log\_capacity system variable, 3311  
Innodb redo\_log\_capacity\_resized status variable, 980  
Innodb redo\_log\_checkpoint\_lsn status variable, 980  
Innodb redo\_log\_current\_lsn status variable, 980  
INNODB\_REDO\_LOG\_ENABLE privilege, 1221  
Innodb redo\_log\_enabled status variable, 980  
innodb redo\_log\_encrypt system variable, 3311  
innodb redo\_log\_files table  
    performance\_schema, 5139  
Innodb redo\_log\_flushed\_to\_disk\_lsn status variable, 980  
Innodb redo\_log\_logical\_size status variable, 981  
Innodb redo\_log\_physical\_size status variable, 981  
Innodb redo\_log\_read\_only status variable, 981  
Innodb redo\_log\_resize\_status status variable, 981  
Innodb redo\_log\_uuid status variable, 981  
innodb replication\_delay system variable, 3312  
innodb\_rollback\_on\_timeout system variable, 3312  
innodb\_rollback\_segments system variable, 3312  
Innodb\_rows\_deleted status variable, 981  
Innodb\_rows\_inserted status variable, 982  
Innodb\_rows\_read status variable, 982  
Innodb\_rows\_updated status variable, 982  
Innodb\_row\_lock\_current\_waits status variable, 981  
Innodb\_row\_lock\_time status variable, 981  
Innodb\_row\_lock\_time\_avg status variable, 981  
Innodb\_row\_lock\_time\_max status variable, 981  
Innodb\_row\_lock\_waits status variable, 981  
innodb\_saved\_page\_number\_debug, 3313  
innodb\_segment\_reserve\_factor system variable, 3313  
INNODB\_SESSION\_TEMP\_TABLESPACES  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4935  
innodb\_sort\_buffer\_size system variable, 3313  
innodb\_spin\_wait\_delay, 3163  
innodb\_spin\_wait\_delay system variable, 3314  
innodb\_spin\_wait\_pause\_multiplier, 3163  
innodb\_spin\_wait\_pause\_multiplier system variable, 3314  
innodb\_stats\_auto\_recalc system variable, 3315  
innodb\_stats\_include\_delete\_marked system variable, 3168, 3315

---

innodb\_stats\_method system variable, 3316  
innodb\_stats\_on\_metadata system variable, 3316  
innodb\_stats\_persistent system variable  
    innodb\_stats\_persistent, 3317  
innodb\_stats\_persistent\_sample\_pages system variable, 3317  
innodb\_stats\_transient\_sample\_pages, 3173  
innodb\_stats\_transient\_sample\_pages system variable, 3318  
innodb\_status\_output system variable, 3318  
innodb\_status\_output\_locks system variable, 3318  
innodb\_stat\_persistent system variable, 3317  
innodb\_strict\_mode, 6189  
innodb\_strict\_mode system variable, 3319  
innodb\_support\_xa  
    removed features, 58  
innodb\_sync\_array\_size system variable, 3319  
innodb\_sync\_debug, 3320  
innodb\_sync\_spin\_loops system variable, 3320  
Innodb\_system\_rows\_deleted status variable, 982  
Innodb\_system\_rows\_inserted status variable, 982  
Innodb\_system\_rows\_read status variable, 982  
INNODB\_SYS\_COLUMNS  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_DATAFILES  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_FIELDS  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_FOREIGN  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_FOREIGN\_COLS  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_INDEXES  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_TABLES  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_TABLESPACES  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_TABLESTATS  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_VIRTUAL  
    removed features, 51  
INNODB\_TABLES  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4936  
INNODB\_TABLESPACES  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4937  
INNODB\_TABLESPACES\_BRIEF  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4940  
INNODB\_TABLESTATS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4940  
innodb\_table\_locks system variable, 3320  
innodb\_table\_stats table  
    system table, 1044, 3166  
innodb\_temp\_data\_file\_path system variable, 3321  
innodb\_temp\_tablespaces\_dir system variable, 3322  
INNODB\_TEMP\_TABLE\_INFO  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4942  
innodb\_thread\_concurrency, 3159  
innodb\_thread\_concurrency system variable, 3322  
innodb\_thread\_sleep\_delay, 3159

---

innodb\_thread\_sleep\_delay system variable, 3324  
innodb\_tmpdir system variable, 3324  
Innodb\_truncated\_status\_writes status variable, 982  
INNODB\_TRX  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4943  
innodb\_trx\_purge\_view\_update\_only\_debug, 3325  
innodb\_trx\_rseg\_n\_slots\_debug, 3325  
innodb\_undo\_directory system variable, 3325  
innodb\_undo\_logs  
    removed features, 58  
innodb\_undo\_log\_encrypt system variable, 3326  
innodb\_undo\_log\_truncate system variable, 3326  
innodb\_undo\_tablespaces  
    removed features, 58  
innodb\_undo\_tablespaces system variable, 3327  
Innodb\_undo\_tablespaces\_active status variable, 982  
Innodb\_undo\_tablespaces\_explicit status variable, 982  
Innodb\_undo\_tablespaces\_implicit status variable, 982  
Innodb\_undo\_tablespaces\_total status variable, 982  
innodb\_use\_fdatasync system variable, 3327  
innodb\_use\_native\_aio, 3161  
innodb\_use\_native\_aio system variable, 3327  
innodb\_validate\_tablespace\_paths system variable, 3328  
innodb\_version system variable, 3329  
INNODB\_VIRTUAL  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4945  
innodb\_write\_io\_threads, 3160  
innodb\_write\_io\_threads system variable, 3329  
INOUT parameter  
    condition handling, 2865  
input-type option  
    ndb\_import, 4394  
input-workers option  
    ndb\_import, 4394  
INSERT, 1764, 2656  
insert, 6189  
INSERT ... ON DUPLICATE KEY UPDATE  
    deprecated features, 49  
INSERT ... SELECT, 2660  
INSERT ... TABLE, 2660  
insert buffer, 6189  
insert buffering, 6189  
    disabling, 3047  
INSERT DELAYED, 2664, 2664  
insert intention lock, 6189  
INSERT privilege, 1215  
INSERT(), 2216  
insert-ignore option  
    mysqldump, 513  
    mysqlpump, 539  
insert-intention lock, 3114  
insertable views  
    insertable, 4817  
inserting  
    speed of, 1764  
InsertRecoveryWork, 4146  
inserts  
    concurrent, 1870, 1872

---

insert\_id system variable, 826  
install action  
  MySQLInstallerConsole, 156  
INSTALL COMPONENT statement, 2936  
install option  
  mysqld, 753  
  ndbd, 4313  
  ndbmttd, 4313  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4330  
INSTALL PLUGIN statement, 2937  
install-manual option  
  mysqld, 753  
Installation, 153  
installation layouts, 125  
installation overview, 222  
installing  
  binary distribution, 126  
  Linux RPM packages, 194  
  macOS DMG packages, 175  
  overview, 106  
  Perl, 315  
  Perl on Windows, 316  
  Solaris PKG packages, 220  
  source distribution, 222  
installing components, 1093, 2936  
installing loadable functions, 1168  
installing NDB Cluster, 4044  
  Debian Linux, 4053  
  Linux, 4047  
  Linux binary release, 4047  
  Linux RPM, 4049  
  Linux source release, 4054  
  Ubuntu Linux, 4053  
  Windows, 4055  
  Windows binary release, 4055  
  Windows source, 4058  
installing plugins, 1098, 2937  
INSTALL\_BINDIR option  
  CMake, 243  
INSTALL\_DOCDIR option  
  CMake, 243  
INSTALL\_DOCREADMEDIR option  
  CMake, 243  
INSTALL\_INCLUDEDIR option  
  CMake, 243  
INSTALL\_INFODIR option  
  CMake, 243  
INSTALL\_LAYOUT option  
  CMake, 243  
INSTALL\_LIBDIR option  
  CMake, 244  
INSTALL\_MANDIR option  
  CMake, 244  
INSTALL MYSQLKEYRINGDIR option  
  CMake, 244  
INSTALL MYSQLSHAREDIR option  
  CMake, 244  
INSTALL MYSQLTESTDIR option

---

CMake, 244  
INSTALL\_PKGCONFIGDIR option  
    CMake, 244  
INSTALL\_PLUGINDIR option  
    CMake, 244  
INSTALL\_PRIV\_LIBDIR option  
    CMake, 244  
INSTALL\_SBINDIR option  
    CMake, 245  
INSTALL\_SCRIPTDIR  
    removed features, 54  
INSTALL\_SECURE\_FILE\_PRIVDIR option  
    CMake, 245  
INSTALL\_SHAREDIR option  
    CMake, 245  
INSTALL\_STATIC\_LIBRARIES option  
    CMake, 245  
INSTALL\_SUPPORTFILESDIR option  
    CMake, 245  
instance, 6190  
INSTR(), 2216  
instrumentation, 6190  
INT data type, 2058  
integer arithmetic, 2477  
INTEGER data type, 2058  
integers, 1910  
intention lock, 3114, 6190  
interactive option  
    ndb\_mgmd, 4330  
interactive\_timeout system variable, 827  
interceptor, 6190  
InteriorRingN()  
    removed features, 53  
internal functions, 2460  
internal locking, 1869  
internal storage format  
    geometry values, 2099  
internal temporary tables  
    new features, 29  
INTERNAL\_AUTO\_INCREMENT(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_AVG\_ROW\_LENGTH(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_CHECKSUM(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_CHECK\_TIME(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_DATA\_FREE(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_DATA\_LENGTH(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_DD\_CHAR\_LENGTH(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_GET\_COMMENT\_OR\_ERROR(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_GET\_ENABLED\_ROLE\_JSON() function, 2461  
INTERNAL\_GET\_HOSTNAME() function, 2461  
INTERNAL\_GET\_USERNAME() function, 2461  
INTERNAL\_GET\_VIEW\_WARNING\_OR\_ERROR(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_INDEX\_COLUMN\_CARDINALITY(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_INDEX\_LENGTH(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_IS\_ENABLED\_ROLE() function, 2461  
INTERNAL\_IS\_MANDATORY\_ROLE() function, 2461  
INTERNAL\_KEYS\_DISABLED(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_MAX\_DATA\_LENGTH(), 2461  
INTERNAL\_TABLE\_ROWS(), 2461

---

internal\_tmp\_disk\_storage\_engine  
    removed features, 58  
internal\_tmp\_disk\_storage\_engine system variable, 827  
internal\_tmp\_mem\_storage\_engine system variable, 827  
INTERNAL\_UPDATE\_TIME(), 2461  
INTERSECT, 2665  
    parenthesized query expressions, 2684  
    set operations, 2704  
Intersects()  
    removed features, 53  
INTERVAL  
    temporal interval syntax, 1965  
interval syntax, 1965  
INTERVAL(), 2166  
INTO  
    deprecated features, 48  
    parenthesized query expressions, 2684  
    SELECT, 2695  
    TABLE statement, 2696  
    VALUES statement, 2696  
INTO OUTFILE  
    with TABLE statement, 2697  
intrinsic temporary table, 6190  
introducer  
    binary character set, 2033  
    bit-value literal, 1918  
    character set, 1987  
    hexadecimal literal, 1916  
    string literal, 1908, 1985  
invalid data  
    constraint, 96  
inverted index, 6190  
invisible columns, 2567, 2609  
    binary log, 2612  
    metadata, 2612  
invisible indexes, 1778, 2517, 2549, 2572  
    metadata, 1778  
INVOKER privileges, 2966, 4821  
IOPS, 6190  
io\_by\_thread\_by\_latency view  
    sys schema, 5203  
io\_global\_by\_file\_by\_bytes view  
    sys schema, 5204  
io\_global\_by\_file\_by\_latency view  
    sys schema, 5204  
io\_global\_by\_wait\_by\_bytes view  
    sys schema, 5205  
io\_global\_by\_wait\_by\_latency view  
    sys schema, 5206  
IP addresses  
    in account names, 1238  
IPv6 addresses  
    in account names, 1238  
IPv6 connections, 898  
IS boolean\_value, 2167  
IS NOT boolean\_value, 2167  
IS NOT DISTINCT FROM operator, 2164  
IS NOT NULL, 2167

---

IS NULL, 1731, 2167  
and indexes, 1774  
IsClosed()  
removed features, 53  
IsEmpty()  
removed features, 53  
ISNULL(), 2168  
ISOLATION LEVEL, 2756  
isolation level, 3118, 6190  
IsSimple()  
removed features, 53  
IS\_FREE\_LOCK(), 2311  
IS\_IPV4(), 2469  
IS\_IPV4\_COMPAT(), 2469  
IS\_IPV4\_MAPPED(), 2470  
IS\_IPV6(), 2470  
IS\_USED\_LOCK(), 2312  
IS\_UUID(), 2471  
IS\_VISIBLE\_DD\_OBJECT(), 2461  
ITERATE, 2835  
iterations option  
mysqlslap, 564

## J

J2EE, 6191  
Japanese character sets  
conversion, 5312  
Japanese, Korean, Chinese character sets  
frequently asked questions, 5312  
Java, 5270, 6191  
JBoss, 6191  
JDBC, 5267, 6191  
jdbc:mysql:loadbalance://, 3991  
JNDI, 6191  
join, 6191  
nested-loop algorithm, 1717  
JOIN, 2698  
join algorithm  
Block Nested-Loop, 1713  
Nested-Loop, 1713  
join option  
myisampack, 597  
join type  
ALL, 1818  
const, 1816  
eq\_ref, 1816  
fulltext, 1817  
index, 1817  
index\_merge, 1817  
index\_subquery, 1817  
range, 1817  
ref, 1816  
ref\_or\_null, 1817  
system, 1816  
unique\_subquery, 1817  
joins  
USING versus ON, 2702  
join\_buffer\_size system variable, 828

---

JOIN\_INDEX, 1847  
JSON  
  array, 2108  
  autowrapped values, 2112  
  false literal, 2108  
  NDB Cluster, 2608  
  new features, 23  
  normalized values, 2112  
  null literal, 2108  
  null, true, and false literals, 2110  
  object, 2108  
  quote mark handling, 2111  
  scalar, 2108  
  sensible values, 2112  
  string, 2108  
  temporal values, 2108  
  true literal, 2108  
  valid values, 2109  
JSON data type, 2106  
JSON functions, 2373, 2373  
JSON pointer URI fragment identifiers, 2411  
JSON schema CHECK constraints  
  new features, 34  
JSON schema validation, 2407  
  new features, 31  
JSON\_APPEND()  
  removed features, 58  
JSON\_ARRAY(), 2375  
JSON\_ARRAYAGG(), 2425  
JSON\_ARRAY\_APPEND(), 2391  
JSON\_ARRAY\_INSERT(), 2392  
JSON\_CONTAINS(), 2376  
JSON\_CONTAINS\_PATH(), 2377  
JSON\_DEPTH(), 2400  
JSON\_EXTRACT(), 2378  
JSON\_INSERT(), 2393  
JSON\_KEYS(), 2382  
JSON\_LENGTH(), 2400  
JSON.Merge(), 2393  
  deprecated features, 48  
JSON.Merge() (deprecated), 2113  
JSON.Merge\_PATCH(), 2113, 2394  
JSON.Merge\_Preserve(), 2113, 2396  
JSON\_OBJECT(), 2375  
JSON\_OBJECTAGG(), 2425  
JSON\_OVERLAPS(), 2382  
JSON\_PRETTY(), 2413  
JSON\_QUOTE(), 2376  
JSON\_REMOVE(), 2397  
JSON\_REPLACE(), 2397  
JSON\_SCHEMA\_VALID(), 2408  
  and CHECK constraints, 2409  
JSON\_SCHEMA\_VALIDATION\_REPORT(), 2410  
JSON\_SEARCH(), 2384  
JSON\_SET(), 2397  
JSON\_STORAGE\_FREE(), 2414  
JSON\_STORAGE\_SIZE(), 2416  
JSON\_TABLE(), 2402

---

`JSON_TABLE()` syntax  
  deprecated features, 49  
`JSON_TYPE()`, 2401  
`JSON_UNQUOTE()`, 2398  
`JSON_VALID()`, 2402  
`JSON_VALUE()`, 2387

## K

keep-state option  
  `ndb_import`, 4394  
`KeepAliveSendInterval`, 4171  
`keep_files_on_create` system variable, 829  
Kerberos  
  authentication, 1381  
Kerberos authentication  
  `destroy_tickets` parameter, 1392  
  GSSAPI mode on Windows clients, 1391  
  `krb5.conf` file, 1386, 1392  
Key cache  
  MyISAM, 1863  
key cache  
  assigning indexes to, 3000  
key distribution center, 6191  
key management  
  keyring, 1485  
key migration  
  keyring, 1478  
key partitioning, 4753  
key partitions  
  managing, 4767  
  splitting and merging, 4767  
key space  
  MyISAM, 3431  
key-value store, 1774  
KeyControl (Entrust)  
  `keyring_okv` keyring plugin, 1459  
keyring, 1441  
  key management, 1485  
keyring components  
  `component_keyring_encrypted_file`, 1450  
  `component_keyring_file`, 1448  
  `component_keyring_oci`, 1470  
keyring functions  
  general purpose, 1485  
  installing, 1485  
  `keyring_key_fetch()`, 1489  
  `keyring_key_generate()`, 1490  
  `keyring_key_length_fetch()`, 1490  
  `keyring_key_remove()`, 1491  
  `keyring_key_store()`, 1491  
  `keyring_key_type_fetch()`, 1492  
  plugin specific, 1492  
  uninstalling, 1485  
  using, 1486  
keyring key migration, 1478  
keyring plugins  
  `keyring_aws`, 1460  
  `keyring_encrypted_file`, 1453

---

keyring\_file, 1452  
keyring\_hashicorp, 1463  
keyring\_oci, 1474  
keyring\_okv, 1454  
keyring service functions  
  my\_key\_fetch(), 1165  
  my\_key\_generate(), 1166  
  my\_key\_remove(), 1166  
  my\_key\_store(), 1166  
keyring system variables, 1496  
keyring-migration-destination option  
  mysqld, 1494  
keyring-migration-host option  
  mysqld, 1494  
keyring-migration-password option  
  mysqld, 1494  
keyring-migration-port option  
  mysqld, 1495  
keyring-migration-socket option  
  mysqld, 1495  
keyring-migration-source option  
  mysqld, 1495  
keyring-migration-to-component option  
  mysqld, 1495  
keyring-migration-user option  
  mysqld, 1496  
keyring\_aws functions  
  keyring\_aws\_rotate\_cmk(), 1492  
  keyring\_aws\_rotate\_keys(), 1492  
keyring\_aws keyring plugin, 1460  
keyring\_aws plugin, 3230  
  installing, 1446  
keyring\_aws\_cmk\_id system variable, 1496  
keyring\_aws\_conf\_file system variable, 1496  
keyring\_aws\_data\_file system variable, 1497  
keyring\_aws\_region system variable, 1497  
keyring\_aws\_rotate\_cmk() keyring\_aws function, 1492  
keyring\_aws\_rotate\_keys() keyring\_aws function, 1492  
keyring\_component\_status table  
  performance\_schema, 1442, 5101  
keyring\_encrypted\_file keyring plugin, 1453  
keyring\_encrypted\_file plugin, 3230  
  installing, 1446  
keyring\_encrypted\_file\_data system variable, 1499  
keyring\_encrypted\_file\_password system variable, 1500  
keyring\_file keyring plugin, 1452  
keyring\_file plugin, 3230  
  installing, 1446  
keyring\_file\_data system variable, 1501  
keyring\_hashicorp functions  
  keyring\_hashicorp\_update\_config(), 1493  
keyring\_hashicorp keyring plugin, 1463  
  configuring, 1468  
keyring\_hashicorp plugin, 3230  
  installing, 1446  
keyring\_hashicorp\_auth\_path system variable, 1502  
keyring\_hashicorp\_caching system variable, 1503  
keyring\_hashicorp\_ca\_path system variable, 1502

---

keyring\_hashicorp\_commit\_auth\_path system variable, 1503  
keyring\_hashicorp\_commit\_caching system variable, 1504  
keyring\_hashicorp\_commit\_ca\_path system variable, 1503  
keyring\_hashicorp\_commit\_role\_id system variable, 1504  
keyring\_hashicorp\_commit\_server\_url system variable, 1504  
keyring\_hashicorp\_commit\_store\_path system variable, 1505  
keyring\_hashicorp\_role\_id system variable, 1505  
keyring\_hashicorp\_secret\_id system variable, 1505  
keyring\_hashicorp\_server\_url system variable, 1506  
keyring\_hashicorp\_store\_path system variable, 1506  
keyring\_hashicorp\_update\_config() keyring\_hashicorp function, 1493  
keyring\_keys table  
  performance\_schema, 1442, 1539, 1575, 5102  
keyring\_key\_fetch() keyring function, 1489  
keyring\_key\_generate() keyring function, 1490  
keyring\_key\_length\_fetch() keyring function, 1490  
keyring\_key\_remove() keyring function, 1491  
keyring\_key\_store() keyring function, 1491  
keyring\_key\_type\_fetch() keyring function, 1492  
keyring\_oci keyring component  
  configuring, 1471  
keyring\_oci keyring plugin, 1474  
  configuring, 1475  
keyring\_oci plugin  
  installing, 1446  
keyring\_oci\_ca\_certificate system variable, 1506  
keyring\_oci\_compartment system variable, 1507  
keyring\_oci\_encryption\_endpoint system variable, 1507  
keyring\_oci\_key\_file system variable, 1507  
keyring\_oci\_key\_fingerprint system variable, 1508  
keyring\_oci\_management\_endpoint system variable, 1508  
keyring\_oci\_master\_key system variable, 1509  
keyring\_oci\_secrets\_endpoint system variable, 1509  
keyring\_oci\_tenancy system variable, 1509  
keyring\_oci\_user system variable, 1510  
keyring\_oci\_vaults\_endpoint system variable, 1510  
keyring\_oci\_virtual\_vault system variable, 1511  
keyring\_okv keyring plugin, 1454  
  configuring, 1455  
  Entrust KeyControl, 1459  
  Gemalto SafeNet KeySecure Appliance, 1458  
  Oracle Key Vault, 1456  
  Townsend Alliance Key Manager, 1459  
keyring\_okv plugin, 3230  
  installing, 1446  
keyring\_okv\_conf\_dir system variable, 1511  
keyring\_operations system variable, 1512  
keyring\_udf plugin  
  installing, 1485  
  uninstalling, 1485  
keys, 1769  
  foreign, 92, 345  
  multi-column, 1770  
  searching on two, 347  
keys option  
  mysqlshow, 553  
keys-used option  
  myisamchk, 586

---

keystore, 6192  
keytab file  
    Kerberos authentication, 1384, 1385, 1392, 1406  
keywords, 1930  
KEYWORDS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4869  
keyword\_list.h header file, 4869  
Key\_blocks\_not\_flushed status variable, 982  
Key\_blocks\_unused status variable, 982  
Key\_blocks\_used status variable, 983  
KEY\_BLOCK\_SIZE, 3182, 3187, 6192  
key\_buffer\_size myisamchk variable, 583  
key\_buffer\_size system variable, 829  
key\_cache\_age\_threshold system variable, 831  
key\_cache\_block\_size system variable, 831  
key\_cache\_division\_limit system variable, 831  
KEY\_COLUMN\_USAGE  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4868  
Key\_reads status variable, 983  
Key\_read\_requests status variable, 983  
Key\_writes status variable, 983  
Key\_write\_requests status variable, 983  
Kill  
    thread command, 1892  
KILL statement, 3008  
Killed  
    thread state, 1895  
Killing slave  
    thread state, 1904  
known errors, 5365  
Korean, 5312  
krb5.conf file  
    Kerberos authentication, 1386, 1392  
    LDAP authentication, 1376, 1381

## L

labels  
    stored program block, 2831  
LAG(), 2444  
language option  
    mysqld, 754  
language support  
    error messages, 2033  
lap option  
    ndb\_redo\_log\_reader, 4426  
large page support, 1886  
large tables  
    NDB Cluster, 2578  
large-pages option  
    mysqld, 754  
large\_files\_support system variable, 832  
large\_pages system variable, 832  
large\_page\_size system variable, 832  
LAST\_DAY(), 2197  
last\_insert\_id system variable, 833  
LAST\_INSERT\_ID(), 2318, 2659  
    and replication, 3704  
    and stored routines, 4803

---

and triggers, 4803  
Last\_query\_cost status variable, 983  
Last\_query\_partial\_plans status variable, 983  
LAST\_VALUE(), 2445  
latch, 6192  
LateAlloc, 4154  
lateral derived tables, 1820, 2719  
  new features, 28  
latest\_file\_io view  
  sys schema, 5207  
layout of installation, 125  
lc-messages option  
  mysqld, 754  
lc-messages-dir option  
  mysqld, 755  
LCASE(), 2216  
LcpScanProgressTimeout, 4143  
lcp\_simulator.cc (test program), 4146  
lc\_messages system variable, 833  
lc\_messages\_dir system variable, 833  
lc\_time\_names system variable, 833  
LDAP  
  authentication, 1361  
LDAP authentication  
  client-side logging, 1413  
  GSSAPI authentication method, 1375  
  Kerberos authentication method, 1375  
  krb5.conf file, 1376, 1381  
  ldap\_destroy\_tgt parameter, 1381  
  ldap\_server\_host parameter, 1381  
  server-side logging, 1412, 1420  
  WITH\_AUTHENTICATION\_LDAP CMake option, 252  
ldap.conf configuration file, 1367  
LDAPNOINIT environment variable, 1367  
ldap\_destroy\_tgt parameter  
  LDAP authentication, 1381  
ldap\_server\_host parameter  
  LDAP authentication, 1381  
LDML syntax, 2045  
LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH environment variable, 316  
LD\_PRELOAD environment variable, 217  
LD\_RUN\_PATH environment variable, 316, 646  
LEAD(), 2446  
LEAST(), 2168  
LEAVE, 2836  
ledir option  
  mysqld\_safe, 401  
LEFT JOIN, 1720, 2698  
LEFT OUTER JOIN, 2698  
LEFT(), 2216  
leftmost prefix of indexes, 1767, 1771  
legal names, 1919  
length option  
  myisam\_ftdump, 578  
LENGTH(), 2216  
less than (<), 2164  
less than or equal (<=), 2164  
libaio, 126, 199, 251

---

libmysql, 6192  
FAQ, 5322  
libmysqlclient, 6192  
libmysqlclient library, 5267  
libmysqld, 6192  
    removed features, 56  
LIBMYSQL\_ENABLE\_CLEARTEXT\_PLUGIN environment variable, 646  
LIBMYSQL\_PLUGINS environment variable, 646  
LIBMYSQL\_PLUGIN\_DIR environment variable, 646  
library  
    libmysqlclient, 5267  
libs option  
    mysql\_config, 642  
libs\_r option  
    mysql\_config, 642  
license system variable, 833  
lifecycle interceptor, 6192  
LIKE, 2225  
    and indexes, 1773  
    and wildcards, 1773  
LIMIT, 2317, 2693  
    and replication, 3716  
    optimizations, 1739  
    parenthesized query expressions, 2684  
limitations  
    InnoDB, 3420  
    replication, 3704  
    resource groups, 1032  
limitations of NDB Cluster, 4033  
limits  
    file-size, 1792  
    InnoDB, 3419  
    maximum columns per table, 1793  
    maximum number of databases, 1792, 2531  
    maximum number of tables, 1792, 2565  
    maximum row size, 1793  
    maximum tables per join, 2700  
    maximum tables per view, 4834  
    table size, 1792  
line-numbers option  
    mysql, 441  
linear hash partitioning, 4752  
linear key partitioning, 4754  
linefeed (\n), 1908, 2399, 2672  
LineFromText()  
    removed features, 53  
LineFromWKB()  
    removed features, 53  
lines-terminated-by option  
    mysqldump, 508, 523  
    ndb\_import, 4394  
    ndb\_restore, 4442  
LINESTRING data type, 2090  
LineString(), 2332  
LineStringFromText()  
    removed features, 53  
LineStringFromWKB()  
    removed features, 53

---

links  
  symbolic, 1878

LINK\_RANDOMIZE option  
  CMake, 245

LINK\_RANDOMIZE\_SEED option  
  CMake, 245

list, 6192

list action  
  MySQLInstallerConsole, 159

list partitioning, 4740, 4743

list partitions  
  adding and dropping, 4761  
  managing, 4761

list\_add() function  
  sys schema, 5256

list\_drop() function  
  sys schema, 5257

literal values  
  deprecated features, 50

literals, 1907  
  bit value, 1917  
  boolean, 1919  
  date, 1910  
  hexadecimal, 1915  
  numeric, 1910  
  string, 1907  
  time, 1910

LN(), 2181

load balancing, 6192

LOAD DATA, 2666, 5360  
  and replication, 3716  
  LOCAL loading, 1202

load emulation, 556

LOAD XML, 2677

load-data-local-dir option  
  mysql, 441, 1204

loadable function  
  creating, 2935  
  deleting, 2936

loadable functions, 1167  
  API, 1168  
  installing, 1168  
  reference, 2153  
  uninstalling, 1168

loading  
  tables, 326

Loading local data is disabled; this must be enabled on both the client and server side  
  error message, 1203

LOAD\_FILE(), 2216

load\_rewrite\_rules() Rewriter function, 1119

local option  
  mysqldump, 523, 1203

local-infile option  
  mysql, 441, 1203

local-load option  
  mysqlbinlog, 624, 1204

local-service option  
  mysqld, 755

---

localhost, 6193  
  special treatment of, 382  
LOCALTIME, 2197  
LOCALTIMESTAMP, 2197  
local\_infile system variable, 834, 1203  
LOCATE(), 2217  
LocationDomainId (API nodes), 4217  
LocationDomainId (data nodes), 4120  
LocationDomainId (management nodes), 4111  
lock, 6193  
lock escalation, 6193  
LOCK IN SHARE MODE, 2694  
LOCK INSTANCE FOR BACKUP, 2750  
lock mode, 6193  
Lock Monitor, 3369, 3371  
lock option  
  ndb\_select\_all, 4466  
LOCK TABLES, 2751  
LOCK TABLES privilege, 1215  
lock-all-tables option  
  mysqldump, 514  
lock-tables option  
  mysqldump, 514  
  mysqlimport, 523  
Locked\_connects status variable, 983  
locked\_in\_memory system variable, 835  
LockExecuteThreadToCPU, 4183  
locking, 3113, 6193  
  external, 752, 898, 1685, 1876, 1898  
  information schema, 3331  
  InnoDB, 3114  
  internal, 1869  
  metadata, 1873  
  Performance Schema, 3331  
  row-level, 1869  
  table-level, 1869  
locking functions, 2310  
locking methods, 1869  
locking read, 3125, 6193  
  NOWAIT, 3125  
  SKIP LOCKED, 3125  
locking service  
  installing, 1161  
  mysql\_acquire\_locking\_service\_locks() C function, 1161  
  mysql\_release\_locking\_service\_locks() C function, 1161  
  service\_get\_read\_locks() function, 1164  
  service\_get\_write\_locks() function, 1164  
  service\_release\_locks() function, 1164  
  uninstalling, 1161  
Locking system tables  
  thread state, 1895  
locking\_service service, 1159  
LockMaintThreadsToCPU, 4184  
LockPagesInMainMemory, 4154  
locks\_per\_fragment  
  ndbinfo table, 4626  
lock\_order system variable, 1184  
LOCK\_ORDER tool, 1182

---

lock\_order\_debug\_loop system variable, 1184  
lock\_order\_debug\_missing\_arc system variable, 1184  
lock\_order\_debug\_missing\_key system variable, 1185  
lock\_order\_debug\_missing\_unlock system variable, 1185  
lock\_order\_dependencies system variable, 1185  
lock\_order\_extra\_dependencies system variable, 1186  
lock\_order\_output\_directory system variable, 1186  
lock\_order\_print\_txt system variable, 1186  
lock\_order\_trace\_loop system variable, 1187  
lock\_order\_trace\_missing\_arc system variable, 1187  
lock\_order\_trace\_missing\_key system variable, 1187  
lock\_order\_trace\_missing\_unlock system variable, 1187  
lock\_wait\_timeout system variable, 834  
log, 6193  
log buffer, 6194  
log component  
  log\_filter\_dragnet, 1095  
  log\_filter\_internal, 1095  
  log\_sink\_internal, 1096  
  log\_sink\_json, 1096  
  log\_sink\_syseventlog, 1096  
  log\_sink\_test, 1096  
log file, 6194  
log files  
  maintaining, 1091  
log files (NDB Cluster), 4316  
  ndbmtd, 4323  
log group, 6194  
log option  
  innodb\_checksum, 575  
  mysqld\_multi, 408  
LOG(), 2182  
log-bin option  
  mysqld, 3588  
log-bin-index option  
  mysqld, 3590  
log-error option  
  mysqld, 755  
  mysqldump, 503  
  mysqld\_safe, 401  
log-error-file option  
  mysqlpump, 539  
log-isam option  
  mysqld, 756  
log-level option  
  ndb\_import, 4395  
log-name option  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4330  
log-raw option  
  mysqld, 756  
log-short-format option  
  mysqld, 756  
log-tc option  
  mysqld, 756  
log-tc-size option  
  mysqld, 757  
LOG10(), 2182  
LOG2(), 2182

---

logbuffer-size option  
  ndbd, 4313  
  ndbmtd, 4313  
logbuffers  
  ndbinfo table, 4628  
LogDestination, 4112  
logging  
  new features, 29  
  passwords, 1198  
logging commands (NDB Cluster), 4525  
logging slow query  
  thread state, 1896  
logical, 6194  
logical backup, 6194  
logical operators, 2168  
login  
  thread state, 1896  
login-path option, 366  
  mysql, 442  
  mysqladmin, 472  
  mysqlbinlog, 624  
  mysqlcheck, 483  
  mysqldump, 498  
  mysqlimport, 524  
  mysqlpump, 539  
  mysqlshow, 553  
  mysqlslap, 564  
  mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 611  
  mysql\_upgrade, 425  
my\_print\_defaults, 643  
ndbd, 4314  
ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4321  
ndbxfrm, 4498  
ndb\_blob\_tool, 4344  
ndb\_config, 4357  
ndb\_delete\_all, 4362  
ndb\_desc, 4372  
ndb\_drop\_index, 4376  
ndb\_drop\_table, 4381  
ndb\_import, 4395  
ndb\_index\_stat, 4405  
ndb\_mgm, 4339  
ndb\_mgmd, 4330  
ndb\_move\_data, 4412  
ndb\_perror, 4415  
ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4420  
ndb\_restore, 4442  
ndb\_secretsfile\_reader, 4461  
ndb\_select\_all, 4466  
ndb\_select\_count, 4471  
ndb\_show\_tables, 4476  
ndb\_top, 4483  
ndb\_waiter, 4489  
LogLevelCheckpoint, 4174  
LogLevelCongestion, 4176  
LogLevelConnection, 4175  
LogLevelError, 4175  
LogLevelInfo, 4176

---

LogLevelNodeRestart, 4175  
LogLevelShutdown, 4174  
LogLevelStartup, 4173  
LogLevelStatistic, 4174  
logs  
  flushing, 1045  
  server, 1045  
logspaces  
  ndbinfo table, 4629  
log\_bin system variable, 3611  
log\_bin\_basename system variable, 3612  
log\_bin\_index system variable, 3612  
log\_bin\_trust\_function\_creators system variable, 3612  
log\_bin\_use\_v1\_row\_events system variable, 3613  
log\_builtin\_as\_identified\_by\_password  
  removed features, 52  
log\_error system variable, 835  
log\_error\_services system variable, 835  
log\_error\_suppression\_list system variable, 836  
log\_error\_verbosity system variable, 836  
log\_filter\_dragnet log component, 1095  
log\_filter\_internal log component, 1095  
log\_output system variable, 837  
log\_queries\_not\_using\_indexes system variable, 837  
log\_raw system variable, 838  
log\_replica\_updates system variable, 3613  
log\_sink\_internal log component, 1096  
log\_sink\_json log component, 1096  
log\_sink\_syseventlog log component, 1096  
log\_sink\_test log component, 1096  
log\_slave\_updates system variable, 3614  
log\_slow\_admin\_statements system variable  
  mysqld, 838  
log\_slow\_extra system variable, 838  
log\_slow\_replica\_statements system variable, 3547  
log\_slow\_slave\_statements system variable, 3548  
log\_statements\_unsafe\_for\_binlog system variable, 3614  
log\_status table  
  performance\_schema, 5139  
log\_syslog system variable, 839  
log\_syslog\_facility system variable, 839  
log\_syslog\_include\_pid system variable, 839  
log\_syslog\_tag system variable, 840  
log\_throttle\_queries\_not\_using\_indexes system variable, 840  
log\_timestamps system variable, 840  
log\_warnings  
  removed features, 52  
Long Data  
  thread command, 1892  
LONG data type, 2082  
LONGBLOB data type, 2079  
LongMessageBuffer, 4137  
LONGTEXT data type, 2079  
long\_query\_time system variable, 841  
LOOP, 2836  
  labels, 2831  
loops option  
  ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4321

---

- ndb\_index\_stat, 4405
- ndb\_show\_tables, 4476
- Loose Index Scan
  - GROUP BY optimizing, 1736
- loose option prefix, 367
- LooseScan
  - semijoin strategy, 1748
- loose\_, 6194
- lossy-conversions option
  - ndb\_move\_data, 4412
  - ndb\_restore, 4442
- lost connection errors, 5342
- low-priority option
  - mysqldump, 524
- low-water mark, 6194
- LOWER(), 2217
- lower\_case\_file\_system system variable, 842
  - GRANT, 2904
- lower\_case\_table\_names system variable, 842
- LOW\_PRIORITY
  - DELETE modifier, 2648
  - INSERT modifier, 2660
  - UPDATE modifier, 2728
- low\_priority\_updates system variable, 841
- LPAD(), 2217
- LRU, 6194
  - LRU page replacement, 3151
- LSN, 6194
- LTRIM(), 2218
- lz4\_decompress, 357, 644

## M

- macce
  - deprecated features, 46
- macOS
  - installation, 175
- macroman
  - deprecated features, 46
- main connection interface, 1007
- main features of MySQL, 5
- maintaining
  - log files, 1091
  - tables, 1689
- maintenance
  - tables, 476
- MAKEDATE(), 2197
- MAKETIME(), 2197
- MAKE\_SET(), 2218
- Making temporary file (append) before replaying LOAD DATA INFILE
  - thread state, 1902
- Making temporary file (create) before replaying LOAD DATA INFILE
  - thread state, 1902
- malicious SQL statements
  - and NDB Cluster, 4673
- manage keys
  - thread state, 1896
- management
  - resource groups, 1030

---

management client (NDB Cluster), 4335  
  (see also mgm)  
management node (NDB Cluster)  
  defined, 3990  
management nodes (NDB Cluster), 4323  
  (see also mgmd)  
managing NDB Cluster, 4498  
managing NDB Cluster processes, 4306  
mandatory\_roles system variable, 843  
manual  
  available formats, 2  
  online location, 2  
  syntax conventions, 2  
    typographical conventions, 2  
mask\_inner() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1635  
mask\_outer() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1636  
mask\_pan() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1637  
mask\_pan\_relaxed() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1637  
mask\_ssn() MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification function, 1638  
Master has sent all binlog to slave; waiting for more updates  
  thread state, 1900  
master thread, 6195  
master-data option  
  mysqldump, 506  
master-info-file option  
  mysqld, 3534  
master-retry-count option  
  mysqld, 3534  
master\_info\_repository system variable, 3548, 3648  
MASTER\_POS\_WAIT(), 2471, 2803  
master\_verify\_checksum system variable, 3615  
MATCH ... AGAINST(), 2239  
matching  
  patterns, 334  
materialization  
  common table expressions, 1755, 1845  
  derived tables, 1755, 1845  
  subqueries, 1749  
  view references, 1755, 1845  
math, 2477  
mathematical functions, 2179  
MAX(), 2428  
MAX(DISTINCT), 2428  
max-allowed-packet option  
  mysql, 442  
  mysqldump, 513  
  mysqlpump, 540  
  mysql\_upgrade, 425  
max-binlog-dump-events option  
  mysqld, 3593  
max-join-size option  
  mysql, 442  
max-record-length option  
  myisamchk, 586  
max-relay-log-size option  
  mysqld, 3534  
max-rows option  
  ndb\_import, 4395

---

MaxAllocate, 4140  
MaxBufferedEpochBytes, 4165  
MaxBufferedEpochs, 4165  
MAXDB  
    removed features, 53  
MaxDiskDataLatency, 4207  
MaxDiskWriteSpeed, 4168  
MaxDiskWriteSpeedOtherNodeRestart, 4168  
MaxDiskWriteSpeedOwnRestart, 4168  
MaxDMLOperationsPerTransaction, 4131  
MaxFKBuildBatchSize, 4137  
--maximum option prefix, 367  
maximums  
    maximum columns per table, 1793  
    maximum number of databases, 1792, 2531  
    maximum number of tables, 1792, 2565  
    maximum row size, 1793  
    maximum tables per join, 2700  
    maximum tables per view, 4834  
    table size, 1792  
MaxLCPStartDelay, 4144  
MaxNoOfAttributes, 4148  
MaxNoOfConcurrentIndexOperations, 4131  
MaxNoOfConcurrentOperations, 4129  
MaxNoOfConcurrentScans, 4137  
MaxNoOfConcurrentSubOperations, 4151  
MaxNoOfConcurrentTransactions, 4128  
MaxNoOfExecutionThreads  
    ndbmtd, 4189  
MaxNoOfFiredTriggers, 4132  
MaxNoOfLocalOperations, 4130  
MaxNoOfLocalScans, 4138  
MaxNoOfOpenFiles, 4143  
MaxNoOfOrderedIndexes, 4149  
MaxNoOfSavedMessages, 4144  
MaxNoOfSubscribers, 4151  
MaxNoOfSubscriptions, 4150  
MaxNoOfTables, 4148  
MaxNoOfTriggers, 4150  
MaxNoOfUniqueHashIndexes, 4149  
MaxParallelCopyInstances, 4138  
MaxParallelScansPerFragment, 4139  
MaxReorgBuildBatchSize, 4139  
MaxScanBatchSize, 4220  
MaxStartFailRetries, 4211  
MaxUIBuildBatchSize, 4139  
max\_allowed\_packet  
    and replication, 3717  
max\_allowed\_packet system variable, 844  
max\_binlog\_cache\_size system variable, 3615  
max\_binlog\_size system variable, 3616  
max\_binlog\_stmt\_cache\_size system variable, 3616  
MAX\_BLOB\_PART\_SIZE, 2616  
max\_connections system variable, 845  
MAX\_CONNECTIONS\_PER\_HOUR, 1298  
max\_connect\_errors system variable, 845  
max\_delayed\_threads system variable, 846  
max\_digest\_length system variable, 846

---

max\_error\_count system variable, 847  
max\_execution\_time system variable, 847  
Max\_execution\_time\_exceeded status variable, 983  
Max\_execution\_time\_set status variable, 983  
Max\_execution\_time\_set\_failed status variable, 983  
max\_heap\_table\_size system variable, 848  
MAX\_INDEXES option  
    CMake, 251  
max\_insert\_delayed\_threads system variable, 849  
max\_join\_size system variable, 461, 849  
max\_length\_for\_sort\_data  
    deprecated features, 48  
max\_length\_for\_sort\_data system variable, 849  
max\_points\_in\_geometry system variable, 850  
max\_prepared\_stmt\_count system variable, 850  
MAX\_QUERIES\_PER\_HOUR, 1298  
max\_relay\_log\_size system variable, 3549  
MAX\_ROWS  
    and NDB Cluster, 4734  
    NDB Cluster, 2578  
max\_seeks\_for\_key system variable, 851  
max\_sort\_length system variable, 851  
max\_sp\_recursion\_depth system variable, 851  
max\_tmp\_tables  
    removed features, 53  
MAX\_UPDATES\_PER\_HOUR, 1298  
Max\_used\_connections status variable, 984  
Max\_used\_connections\_time status variable, 984  
MAX\_USER\_CONNECTIONS, 1298  
max\_user\_connections system variable, 852  
max\_write\_lock\_count system variable, 852  
MBR, 2360  
MBRContains(), 2360  
MBRCoveredBy(), 2361  
MBRCovers(), 2361  
MBRDisjoint(), 2361  
MBREquals(), 2361  
MBRIntersects(), 2361  
MBROverlaps(), 2361  
MBRTouches(), 2362  
MBRWithin(), 2362  
MD5(), 2307  
MDL, 6195  
measured-load option  
    ndb\_top, 4483  
mecab\_charset status variable, 984  
mecab\_rc\_file system variable, 853  
medium trust, 6195  
medium-check option  
    myisamchk, 585  
    mysqlcheck, 483  
MEDIUMBLOB data type, 2079  
MEDIUMINT data type, 2058  
MEDIUMTEXT data type, 2079  
MEMBER OF(), 2390  
membership  
    ndbinfo table, 4629  
memcached, 3380, 6195

---

MEMCACHED\_HOME option  
  CMake, 261  
MEMCACHED\_SASL\_PWDB environment variable, 3391  
memcapable command, 3382  
memlock option  
  mysqld, 757  
memory allocation library, 217, 401  
MEMORY storage engine, 3423, 3435  
  and replication, 3717  
  optimization, 1770  
memory usage  
  myisamchk, 594  
memory use, 1881  
  in NDB Cluster, 4036  
  monitoring, 1884  
  Performance Schema, 4962  
memoryusage  
  ndbinfo table, 4631  
memory\_by\_host\_by\_current\_bytes view  
  sys schema, 5207  
memory\_by\_thread\_by\_current\_bytes view  
  sys schema, 5208  
memory\_by\_user\_by\_current\_bytes view  
  sys schema, 5208  
memory\_global\_by\_current\_bytes view  
  sys schema, 5209  
memory\_global\_total view  
  sys schema, 5210  
memory\_per\_fragment  
  ndbinfo table, 4632  
memory\_summary\_by\_account\_by\_event\_name table  
  performance\_schema, 5126  
memory\_summary\_by\_host\_by\_event\_name table  
  performance\_schema, 5126  
memory\_summary\_by\_thread\_by\_event\_name table  
  performance\_schema, 5126  
memory\_summary\_by\_user\_by\_event\_name table  
  performance\_schema, 5126  
memory\_summary\_global\_by\_event\_name table  
  performance\_schema, 5126  
MemReportFrequency, 4176  
merge, 6196  
MERGE storage engine, 3423, 3445  
MERGE tables  
  defined, 3445  
merging  
  common table expressions, 1755  
  derived tables, 1755  
  view references, 1755  
merging JSON values, 2113  
metadata  
  database, 4838  
  database object, 1979  
  InnoDB, 4905  
  invisible columns, 2612  
  invisible indexes, 1778  
  stored routines, 4803  
  triggers, 4808

---

- views, 4821
- metadata lock, 6196
- metadata locking, 1873, 5085
- metadata\_locks table
  - performance\_schema, 5085
- metadata\_locks\_cache\_size
  - removed features, 53
- metadata\_locks\_cache\_size system variable, 853
- metadata\_locks\_hash\_instances
  - removed features, 53
- metadata\_locks\_hash\_instances system variable, 854
- methods
  - locking, 1869
- metrics counter, 6196
- metrics view
  - sys schema, 5210
- MFA (see [multifactor authentication](#))
- mgmd (NDB Cluster)
  - defined, 3990
  - (see also [management node \(NDB Cluster\)](#))
- MICROSECOND(), 2198
- MID(), 2218
- midpoint insertion, 3151
- midpoint insertion strategy, 6196
- MIN(), 2428
- MIN(DISTINCT), 2428
- MinDiskWriteSpeed, 4169
- MinFreePct, 4127
- mini-transaction, 6196
- minimum bounding rectangle, 2360
- minus
  - unary (-), 2177
- MINUS (EXCEPT)
  - set operations, 2704
- MINUTE(), 2198
- min\_examined\_row\_limit system variable, 854
- mirror sites, 109
- miscellaneous functions, 2461
- missing-ai-column option
  - ndb\_import, 4395
- mixed statements (Replication), 3727
- mixed-mode insert, 6196
- MLineFromText()
  - removed features, 53
- MLineFromWKB()
  - removed features, 53
- MM.MySQL, 6196
- MOD (modulo), 2182
- MOD(), 2182
- modes
  - batch, 341
- modify action
  - MySQLInstallerConsole, 159
- modulo (%), 2182
- modulo (MOD), 2182
- monitor
  - terminal, 319
- monitor option

---

- ndb\_import, 4395
- monitoring, 1147, 1884, 3043, 3048, 3081, 3148, 3157, 3187, 3237, 3363, 3365, 5273
  - multi-source replication, 3509
  - threads, 1889
- Monitors, 3369
  - enabling, 3369
  - InnoDB, 3415
  - output, 3371
- Mono, 6196
- MONTH(), 2198
- MONTHNAME(), 2198
- MPointFromText()
  - removed features, 53
- MPointFromWKB()
  - removed features, 53
- MPolyFromText()
  - removed features, 53
- MPolyFromWKB()
  - removed features, 53
- .MRG file, 6195
- MRR, 1847
- MSSQL
  - removed features, 53
- MSVC\_CPPCHECK option
  - CMake, 257
- multi mysqld, 407
- multi-column indexes, 1770
- multi-core, 6197
- Multi-Range Read
  - optimization, 1723
- multi-source replication, 3504
  - adding binary log source, 3508
  - adding GTID source, 3507
  - configuring, 3505
  - error messages, 3504
  - in NDB Cluster, 4713
  - monitoring, 3509
  - overview, 3504
  - performance schema, 3510
  - provisioning, 3506
  - resetting replica, 3509
  - starting replica, 3508
  - stopping replica, 3509
  - tutorials, 3504
- multi-valued indexes, 2541
  - new features, 31
- multibyte character sets, 5347
- multibyte characters, 2037
- multifactor authentication, 1286
- MULTILINESTRING data type, 2090
- MultiLineString(), 2333
- MultiLineStringFromText()
  - removed features, 53
- MultiLineStringFromWKB()
  - removed features, 53
- multiple buffer pools, 3150
- multiple servers, 1169
- multiple-part index, 2536

---

multiplication (\*), 2177  
MULTIPOINT data type, 2090  
MultiPoint(), 2333  
MultiPointFromText()  
    removed features, 53  
MultiPointFromWKB()  
    removed features, 53  
MULTIPOLYGON data type, 2090  
MultiPolygon(), 2333  
MultiPolygonFromText()  
    removed features, 53  
MultiPolygonFromWKB()  
    removed features, 53  
multi\_range\_count  
    removed features, 52  
mutex, 6197  
mutex wait  
    monitoring, 3365  
mutex\_instances table  
    performance\_schema, 5011  
MUTEX\_TYPE option  
    CMake, 251  
MVCC, 6197  
MVCC (multi-version concurrency control), 3038  
My  
    derivation, 8  
my.cnf, 6197  
    and NDB Cluster, 4063, 4099, 4100  
    in NDB Cluster, 4557  
my.cnf option file, 3704  
my.ini, 6197  
mycnf option  
    ndb\_config, 4353  
    ndb\_mgmd, 4331  
.MYD file, 6195  
.MYI file, 6195  
MyISAM  
    compressed tables, 595, 3433  
    converting tables to InnoDB, 3062  
MyISAM key cache, 1863  
MyISAM storage engine, 3423, 3427  
myisam-block-size option  
    mysqld, 757  
myisamchk, 356, 578  
    analyze option, 587  
    backup option, 585  
    block-search option, 587  
    character-sets-dir option, 585  
    check option, 584  
    check-only-changed option, 584  
    correct-checksum option, 585  
    data-file-length option, 585  
    debug option, 582  
    defaults-extra-file option, 582  
    defaults-file option, 582  
    defaults-group-suffix option, 582  
    description option, 587  
    example output, 588

---

extend-check option, 584, 585  
fast option, 585  
force option, 585, 586  
help option, 582  
HELP option, 582  
information option, 585  
keys-used option, 586  
max-record-length option, 586  
medium-check option, 585  
no-defaults option, 582  
no-symlinks option, 586  
options, 581  
parallel-recover option, 586  
print-defaults option, 582  
quick option, 586  
read-only option, 585  
recover option, 586  
safe-recover option, 586  
set-auto-increment[ option, 587  
set-collation option, 586  
silent option, 583  
sort-index option, 587  
sort-records option, 587  
sort-recover option, 587  
tmpdir option, 587  
unpack option, 587  
update-state option, 585  
verbose option, 583  
version option, 583  
wait option, 583  
myisamchk --parallel-recover  
  deprecated features, 49  
myisamlog, 356, 594  
myisampack, 356, 595, 2603, 3433  
  backup option, 596  
  character-sets-dir option, 596  
  debug option, 596  
  force option, 596  
  help option, 596  
  join option, 597  
  silent option, 597  
  test option, 597  
  tmpdir option, 597  
  verbose option, 597  
  version option, 597  
  wait option, 597  
myisam\_block\_size myisamchk variable, 583  
myisam\_data\_pointer\_size system variable, 854  
myisam\_ftdump, 356, 577  
  count option, 578  
  dump option, 578  
  help option, 578  
  length option, 578  
  stats option, 578  
  verbose option, 578  
myisam\_max\_sort\_file\_size system variable, 855, 3430  
myisam\_mmap\_size system variable, 855  
myisam\_recover\_options system variable, 856, 3431

---

```
myisam_repair_threads
    deprecated features, 49
myisam_repair_threads system variable, 857
myisam_sort_buffer_size myisamchk variable, 583
myisam_sort_buffer_size system variable, 857, 3431
myisam_stats_method system variable, 857
myisam_use_mmap system variable, 858
MyODBC drivers, 6197
MySQL
    debugging, 1176
    defined, 4
    introduction, 4
    pronunciation, 5
    upgrading, 419
mysql, 355, 428, 6197
    auto-rehash option, 435
    auto-vertical-output option, 435
    batch option, 435
    binary-as-hex option, 435
    binary-mode option, 436
    bind-address option, 436
    character-sets-dir option, 436
    charset command, 450
    clear command, 450
    column-names option, 436
    column-type-info option, 436
    comments option, 436
    compress option, 436
    compression-algorithms option, 437
    connect command, 450
    connect-expired-password option, 437
    connect-timeout option, 437
    database option, 437
    debug option, 437
    debug-check option, 437
    debug-info option, 437
    default-auth option, 437
    default-character-set option, 438
    defaults-extra-file option, 438
    defaults-file option, 438
    defaults-group-suffix option, 438
    delimiter command, 450
    delimiter option, 438
    disable named commands, 438
    dns-srv-name option, 438
    edit command, 451
    ego command, 451
    enable-cleartext-plugin option, 439
    execute option, 439
    exit command, 451
    fido-register-factor option, 439
    force option, 440
    get-server-public-key option, 440
    go command, 451
    help command, 450
    help option, 435
    histignore option, 440
    host option, 441
```

---

html option, 441  
i-am-a-dummy option, 445  
ignore-spaces option, 441  
init-command option, 441  
line-numbers option, 441  
load-data-local-dir option, 441, 1204  
local-infile option, 441, 1203  
login-path option, 442  
max-allowed-packet option, 442  
max-join-size option, 442  
named-commands option, 442  
net-buffer-length option, 442  
network-namespace option, 442  
no-auto-rehash option, 442  
no-beep option, 442  
no-defaults option, 442  
nopager command, 451  
notee command, 451  
nowarning command, 451  
one-database option, 443  
pager command, 451  
pager option, 443  
password option, 443  
pipe option, 444  
plugin-authentication-kerberos-client-mode option, 444  
plugin-dir option, 444  
port option, 444  
print command, 451  
print-defaults option, 444  
prompt command, 451  
prompt option, 445  
protocol option, 445  
query\_attributes command, 452  
quick option, 445  
quit command, 452  
raw option, 445  
reconnect option, 445  
rehash command, 452  
resetconnection command, 452  
safe-updates option, 445  
select-limit option, 446  
server-public-key-path option, 446  
shared-memory-base-name option, 446  
show-warnings option, 446  
sigint-ignore option, 446  
silent option, 446  
skip-column-names option, 446  
skip-line-numbers option, 446  
socket option, 446  
source command, 453  
SSL options, 447  
ssl-fips-mode option, 447  
ssl\_session\_data\_print command, 453  
status command, 453  
syslog option, 447  
system command, 453  
table option, 447  
tee command, 453

---

tee option, 447  
tls-ciphersuites option, 447  
tls-version option, 448  
unbuffered option, 448  
use command, 453  
user option, 448  
verbose option, 448  
version option, 448  
vertical option, 448  
wait option, 448  
warnings command, 453  
xml option, 448  
zstd-compression-level option, 449  
MySQL APT Repository, 193, 309  
MySQL binary distribution, 108  
MySQL C API, 5270  
mysql client parser  
  versus mysqld parser, 463  
MySQL Cluster Manager  
  and ndb\_mgm, 4499  
mysql command options, 429  
mysql commands  
  list of, 449  
MySQL Data Dictionary, 3023  
mysql database  
  gtid\_executed table, 3478  
MySQL Dolphin name, 8  
MySQL Enterprise Audit, 1512, 5276  
MySQL Enterprise Backup, 5274, 6197  
  Group Replication, 3806  
MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification, 1626, 5276  
MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification functions  
  gen\_blacklist(), 1641  
  gen\_blocklist(), 1641  
  gen\_dictionary(), 1641  
  gen\_dictionary\_drop(), 1642  
  gen\_dictionary\_load(), 1643  
  gen\_range(), 1638  
  gen\_rnd\_email(), 1639  
  gen\_rnd\_pan(), 1639  
  gen\_rnd\_ssn(), 1640  
  gen\_rnd\_us\_phone(), 1640  
  mask\_inner(), 1635  
  mask\_outer(), 1636  
  mask\_pan(), 1637  
  mask\_pan\_relaxed(), 1637  
  mask\_ssn(), 1638  
MySQL Enterprise Data Masking and De-Identification plugin  
  elements, 1627  
MySQL Enterprise Encryption, 1643, 5275  
MySQL Enterprise Firewall, 1598, 5276  
  installing, 1600  
  using, 1603  
MySQL Enterprise Firewall functions  
  firewall\_group\_delist(), 1622  
  firewall\_group\_enlist(), 1622  
  mysql\_firewall\_flush\_status(), 1624  
  normalize\_statement(), 1624

---

read\_firewall\_groups(), 1623  
read\_firewall\_group\_allowlist(), 1622  
read\_firewall\_users(), 1623  
read\_firewall\_whitelist(), 1624  
set\_firewall\_group\_mode(), 1623  
set\_firewall\_mode(), 1624

MySQL Enterprise Firewall stored procedures  
sp\_firewall\_group\_delist(), 1618  
sp\_firewall\_group\_enlist(), 1618  
sp\_migrate\_firewall\_user\_to\_group(), 1621  
sp\_reload\_firewall\_group\_rules(), 1619  
sp\_reload\_firewall\_rules(), 1620  
sp\_set\_firewall\_group\_mode(), 1619  
sp\_set\_firewall\_group\_mode\_and\_user(), 1620  
sp\_set\_firewall\_mode(), 1621

MySQL Enterprise Firewall tables  
firewall\_groups, 1616  
firewall\_group\_allowlist, 1617  
firewall\_membership, 1617  
firewall\_users, 1617  
firewall\_whitelist, 1618

MySQL Enterprise Monitor, 5273

MySQL Enterprise Security, 1286, 1346, 1357, 1361, 1381, 1397, 5275

MySQL Enterprise Thread Pool, 1103, 5276  
elements, 1103  
installing, 1104

MySQL Enterprise Transparent Data Encryption, 3230

MySQL history, 8  
mysql history file, 456

MySQL Installer, 133

MySQL name, 8

MySQL privileges  
and NDB Cluster, 4673

mysql prompt command, 454

MySQL server  
mysqld, 398, 652

MySQL Shell, 3907  
NoSQL, 3907

MySQL Shell JavaScript tutorial, 3911  
add documents, 3916  
append insert delete, 3922  
collection operations, 3915  
confirm schema, 3915  
create collections, 3915  
delete all records, 3930  
delete first record, 3929  
delete records using conditions, 3929  
documents and collections, 3914  
documents in tables, 3930  
drop collections, 3916  
drop index, 3924  
drop table, 3930  
filter searches, 3926  
find all documents, 3917  
find documents, 3917  
find documents with filter search, 3918  
get collections, 3916  
help in MySQL Shell, 3913

---

index documents, 3924  
insert complete record, 3925  
insert partial record, 3926  
insert record, 3930  
limit, order, offset results, 3928  
limit, sort, and skip results, 3920  
modify documents, 3921  
nonunique index, 3924  
project results, 3920, 3927  
quit MySQL Shell, 3913  
relational tables, 3924  
remove all documents, 3923  
remove documents, 3923  
remove documents by condition, 3923  
remove first document, 3923  
remove last document, 3923  
select all records, 3926  
select records, 3930  
select tables, 3926  
set and unset fields, 3921  
table insert records, 3925  
unique index, 3924  
update table records, 3929  
using MySQL Shell, 3912  
world x, 3913  
MySQL Shell Python tutorial, 3931  
add documents, 3936  
append insert delete, 3942  
collection operations, 3935  
collections create, 3935  
collections drop, 3935  
collections get, 3935  
confirm schema, 3935  
delete all records, 3949  
delete first record, 3949  
delete records using conditions, 3949  
documents and collections, 3933  
documents in tables, 3950  
documents index, 3943  
documents remove, 3943  
drop index, 3944  
drop table, 3950  
filter searches, 3946  
find all documents, 3937  
find documents, 3937  
find documents with filter search, 3937  
help in MySQL Shell, 3932  
insert complete record, 3945  
insert partial record, 3945  
insert record, 3950  
limit order offset results, 3948  
limit, sort, and skip results, 3940  
modify documents, 3941  
nonunique index, 3944  
project results, 3940, 3947  
quit MySQL Shell, 3933  
relational tables, 3944  
remove all documents, 3943

---

remove documents by condition, 3943  
remove first document, 3943  
remove last document, 3943  
select all records, 3946  
select records, 3950  
set and unset fields, 3941  
table insert, 3945  
table select, 3946  
unique index, 3944  
update table records, 3949  
using MySQL Shell, 3931  
world x, 3933

MySQL SLES Repository, 193, 310  
mysql source (command for reading from text files), 342, 459  
MySQL source distribution, 108  
MySQL storage engines, 3423  
MySQL system tables  
    and NDB Cluster, 4673  
    and replication, 3718  
MySQL version, 109  
MySQL Yum Repository, 189, 308  
mysql \. (command for reading from text files), 342, 459  
mysql.gtid\_executed table, 3478, 3478  
    compression, 3479  
    thread/sql/compress\_gtid\_table, 3479  
mysql.server, 354, 405  
    basedir option, 406  
    datadir option, 406  
    pid-file option, 406  
    service-startup-timeout option, 407  
mysql.slave\_master\_info table, 3648  
mysql.slave\_relay\_log\_info table, 3648  
mysql.sock  
    protection, 5356

MySQL323  
    removed features, 53

MySQL40  
    removed features, 53

mysqldadmin, 355, 463, 2531, 2636, 2990, 2996, 3002, 3008  
    bind-address option, 470  
    character-sets-dir option, 470  
    compress option, 470  
    compression-algorithms option, 470  
    connect-timeout option, 470  
    count option, 470  
    debug option, 470  
    debug-check option, 471  
    debug-info option, 471  
    default-auth option, 471  
    default-character-set option, 471  
    defaults-extra-file option, 471  
    defaults-file option, 471  
    defaults-group-suffix option, 471  
    enable-cleartext-plugin option, 471  
    force option, 471  
    get-server-public-key option, 471  
    help option, 470  
    host option, 472

---

login-path option, 472  
no-beep option, 472  
no-defaults option, 472  
password option, 472  
pipe option, 473  
plugin-dir option, 473  
port option, 473  
print-defaults option, 473  
protocol option, 473  
relative option, 474  
server-public-key-path option, 474  
shared-memory-base-name option, 474  
show-warnings option, 474  
shutdown-timeout option, 474  
silent option, 474  
sleep option, 474  
socket option, 474  
SSL options, 474  
ssl-fips-mode option, 475  
tls-ciphersuites option, 475  
tls-version option, 475  
user option, 475  
verbose option, 475  
version option, 475  
vertical option, 475  
wait option, 475  
zstd-compression-level option, 476

mysqladmin command options, 467  
mysqladmin option  
  mysqld\_multi, 408  
mysqlbackup command, 6197  
mysqlbinlog, 356, 613  
  base64-output option, 620  
  bind-address option, 620  
  binlog-row-event-max-size option, 620  
  character-sets-dir option, 620  
  compress option, 620  
  compression-algorithms option, 621  
  connection-server-id option, 621  
  database option, 621  
  debug option, 622  
  debug-check option, 622  
  debug-info option, 622  
  default-auth option, 622  
  defaults-extra-file option, 622  
  defaults-file option, 623  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 623  
  disable-log-bin option, 623  
  exclude-gtids option, 623  
  force-if-open option, 623  
  force-read option, 623  
  get-server-public-key option, 623  
  help option, 619  
  hexdump option, 624  
  host option, 624  
  idempotent option, 624  
  include-gtids option, 624  
  local-load option, 624, 1204

---

login-path option, 624  
no-defaults option, 624  
offset option, 625  
open-files-limit option, 625  
password option, 625  
plugin-dir option, 625  
port option, 625  
print-defaults option, 625  
print-table-metadata option, 625  
protocol option, 625  
raw option, 625  
read-from-remote-master option, 626  
read-from-remote-server option, 626  
read-from-remote-source option, 626  
require-row-format option, 626  
result-file option, 626  
rewrite-db option, 627  
server-id option, 627  
server-id-bits option, 627  
server-public-key-path option, 627  
set-charset option, 628  
shared-memory-base-name option, 628  
short-form option, 628  
skip-gtids option, 628  
socket option, 628  
SSL options, 628  
ssl-fips-mode option, 629  
start-datetime option, 629  
start-position option, 629  
stop-datetime option, 629  
stop-never option, 629  
stop-never-slave-server-id option, 630  
stop-position option, 630  
tls-ciphersuites option, 630  
tls-version option, 630  
to-last-log option, 630  
user option, 630  
verbose option, 630  
verify-binlog-checksum option, 631  
version option, 631  
zstd-compression-level option, 631

mysqlcheck, 355, 476  
  all-databases option, 480  
  all-in-1 option, 480  
  analyze option, 481  
  auto-repair option, 481  
  bind-address option, 481  
  character-sets-dir option, 481  
  check option, 481  
  check-only-changed option, 481  
  check-upgrade option, 481  
  compress option, 481  
  compression-algorithms option, 481  
  databases option, 481  
  debug option, 481  
  debug-check option, 482  
  debug-info option, 482  
  default-auth option, 482

---

default-character-set option, 482  
defaults-extra-file option, 482  
defaults-file option, 482  
defaults-group-suffix option, 482  
enable-cleartext-plugin option, 482  
extended option, 482  
fast option, 483  
force option, 483  
get-server-public-key option, 483  
help option, 480  
host option, 483  
login-path option, 483  
medium-check option, 483  
no-defaults option, 483  
optimize option, 483  
password option, 483  
pipe option, 484  
plugin-dir option, 484  
port option, 484  
print-defaults option, 484  
protocol option, 485  
quick option, 485  
repair option, 485  
server-public-key-path option, 485  
shared-memory-base-name option, 485  
silent option, 485  
skip-database option, 485  
socket option, 485  
SSL options, 485  
ssl-fips-mode option, 486  
tables option, 486  
tls-ciphersuites option, 486  
tls-version option, 486  
use-frm option, 486  
user option, 486  
verbose option, 486  
version option, 486  
write-binlog option, 487  
zstd-compression-level option, 487

mysqlclient, 6197  
mysqld, 354, 6198  
abort-slave-event-count option, 3545  
admin-ssl option, 746  
allow-suspicious-udfs option, 747  
ansi option, 747  
as NDB Cluster process, 4226, 4557  
audit-log option, 1582  
basedir option, 747  
binlog-checksum option, 3592  
binlog-do-db option, 3590  
binlog-ignore-db option, 3591  
binlog-row-event-max-size option, 3588  
character-set-client-handshake option, 747  
chroot option, 747  
command options, 745  
console option, 748  
core-file option, 748  
daemonize option, 748

---

datadir option, 749  
ddl-rewriter option, 1122  
debug option, 749  
debug-sync-timeout option, 749  
default-time-zone option, 750  
defaults-extra-file option, 750  
defaults-file option, 750  
defaults-group-suffix option, 750  
disconnect-slave-event-count option, 3546  
early-plugin-load option, 751  
exit codes, 1038  
exit-info option, 751  
external-locking option, 752  
flush option, 752  
gdb option, 752  
help option, 746  
initialize option, 752  
initialize-insecure option, 753  
innodb option, 3246  
innodb-status-file option, 3246  
install option, 753  
install-manual option, 753  
keyring-migration-destination option, 1494  
keyring-migration-host option, 1494  
keyring-migration-password option, 1494  
keyring-migration-port option, 1495  
keyring-migration-socket option, 1495  
keyring-migration-source option, 1495  
keyring-migration-to-component option, 1495  
keyring-migration-user option, 1496  
language option, 754  
large-pages option, 754  
lc-messages option, 754  
lc-messages-dir option, 755  
local-service option, 755  
log-bin option, 3588  
log-bin-index option, 3590  
log-error option, 755  
log-isam option, 756  
log-raw option, 756  
log-short-format option, 756  
log-tc option, 756  
log-tc-size option, 757  
log\_slow\_admin\_statements system variable, 838  
master-info-file option, 3534  
master-retry-count option, 3534  
max-binlog-dump-events option, 3593  
max-relay-log-size option, 3534  
memlock option, 757  
myisam-block-size option, 757  
MySQL server, 398, 652  
ndb-allow-copying-alter-table option, 4227  
ndb-applier-allow-skip-epoch option, 4227  
ndb-batch-size option, 4227  
ndb-blob-read-batch-bytes option, 4229  
ndb-blob-write-batch-bytes option, 4229  
ndb-cluster-connection-pool option, 4228  
ndb-cluster-connection-pool-nodeids option, 4228

---

ndb-connectstring option, 4230  
ndb-log-apply-status, 4231  
ndb-log-empty-epochs, 4232  
ndb-log-empty-update, 4232  
ndb-log-exclusive-reads, 4232  
ndb-log-fail-terminate, 4233  
ndb-log-orig, 4233  
ndb-log-transaction-dependency, 4233  
ndb-log-transaction-id, 4234  
ndb-nodeid, 4236  
ndb-optimization-delay option, 4237  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4237  
ndb-schema-dist-timeout option, 4231  
ndb-transid-mysql-connection-map option, 4237  
ndb-wait-connected option, 4238  
ndb-wait-setup option, 4238  
ndbcluster option, 4226  
ndbinfo option, 4237  
no-dd-upgrade option, 758  
no-defaults option, 758  
no-monitor option, 758  
old-style-user-limits option, 759  
performance-schema-consumer-events-stages-current option, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-stages-history option, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-stages-history-long option, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-statements-cpu option, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-statements-current option, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-statements-history option, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-statements-history-long option, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-transactions-current option, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-transactions-history option, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-transactions-history-long option, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-events-waits-current option, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-events-waits-history option, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-events-waits-history-long option, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-global-instrumentation option, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-statements-digest option, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-thread-instrumentation option, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-xxx option, 5155  
performance-schema-instrument option, 5155  
plugin option prefix, 760  
plugin-load option, 759  
plugin-load-add option, 760  
port option, 761  
port-open-timeout option, 761  
print-defaults option, 761  
relay-log-purge option, 3535  
relay-log-space-limit option, 3535  
remove option, 761  
replicate-do-db option, 3535  
replicate-do-table option, 3538  
replicate-ignore-db option, 3537  
replicate-ignore-table option, 3539  
replicate-rewrite-db option, 3540  
replicate-same-server-id option, 3541  
replicate-wild-do-table option, 3541  
replicate-wild-ignore-table option, 3542  
role in NDB Cluster (see SQL Node (NDB Cluster))

---

safe-user-create option, 762  
server\_uuid variable, 3511  
show-replica-auth-info option, 3521  
show-slave-auth-info option, 3521  
skip-admin-ssl option, 746  
skip-grant-tables option, 762  
skip-host-cache option, 763  
skip-innodb option, 763, 3247  
skip-ndbcluster option, 4239  
skip-new option, 763  
skip-replica-start option, 3543  
skip-show-database option, 763  
skip-slave-start option, 3544  
skip-ssl option, 765  
skip-stack-trace option, 764  
skip-symbolic-links option, 766  
slave-skip-errors option, 3544  
slave-sql-verify-checksum option, 3545  
slow-start-timeout option, 764  
socket option, 764  
sporadic-binlog-dump-fail option, 3593  
sql-mode option, 764  
ssl option, 765  
standalone option, 766  
starting, 1201  
super-large-pages option, 766  
symbolic-links option, 766  
sysdate-is-now option, 767  
tc-heuristic-recover option, 767  
tmpdir option, 768  
transaction-isolation option, 767  
transaction-read-only option, 768  
upgrade option, 769  
user option, 771  
validate-config option, 771  
validate-password option, 1437  
validate-user-plugins option, 771  
verbose option, 772  
version option, 772  
mysqld (NDB Cluster), 4306  
mysqld option  
  malloc-lib, 401  
  mysqld\_multi, 408  
  mysqld\_safe, 402  
mysqld options, 653  
mysqld options and variables  
  NDB Cluster, 4226  
mysqld parser  
  versus mysql client parser, 463  
mysqld system variables, 653  
mysqld threads  
  observability, 5006  
mysqld-auto.cnf option file, 359, 360, 874, 936, 939, 958, 963, 1590, 2940, 3011, 5089  
mysqld-long-query-time option  
  mysqldump, 513  
mysqld-safe-log-timestamps option  
  mysqld\_safe, 401  
mysqld-version option

---

mysqld\_safe, 402  
MySQLdb, 6198  
mysqldump, 314, 355, 487, 6198  
  add-drop-database option, 502  
  add-drop-table option, 502  
  add-drop-trigger option, 502  
  add-locks option, 514  
  all-databases option, 511  
  all-tablespaces option, 502  
  allow-keywords option, 502  
  apply-replica-statements option, 504  
  apply-slave-statements option, 504  
  bind-address option, 497  
  character-sets-dir option, 504  
  column-statistics option, 512  
  comments option, 503  
  compact option, 508  
  compatible option, 508  
  complete-insert option, 508  
  compress option, 497  
  compression-algorithms option, 497  
  create-options option, 508  
  databases option, 511  
  debug option, 503  
  debug-check option, 503  
  debug-info option, 503  
  default-auth option, 497  
  default-character-set option, 504  
  defaults-extra-file option, 501  
  defaults-file option, 501  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 501  
  delete-master-logs option, 505  
  delete-source-logs option, 504  
  disable-keys option, 512  
  dump-date option, 503  
  dump-replica option, 505  
  dump-slave option, 505  
  enable-cleartext-plugin option, 497  
  events option, 511  
  extended-insert option, 513  
  fields-enclosed-by option, 508, 523  
  fields-escaped-by option, 508, 523  
  fields-optionally-enclosed-by option, 508, 523  
  fields-terminated-by option, 508, 523  
  flush-logs option, 514  
  flush-privileges option, 514  
  force option, 503  
  get-server-public-key option, 497  
  help option, 504  
  hex-blob option, 508  
  host option, 498  
  ignore-error option, 511  
  ignore-table option, 511  
  include-master-host-port option, 506  
  include-source-host-port option, 505  
  insert-ignore option, 513  
  lines-terminated-by option, 508, 523  
  lock-all-tables option, 514

---

lock-tables option, 514  
log-error option, 503  
login-path option, 498  
master-data option, 506  
max-allowed-packet option, 513  
mysqld-long-query-time option, 513  
net-buffer-length option, 513  
network-timeout option, 513  
no-autocommit option, 515  
no-create-db option, 502  
no-create-info option, 502  
no-data option, 511  
no-defaults option, 501  
no-set-names option, 504  
no-tablespaces option, 502  
opt option, 513  
order-by-primary option, 515  
password option, 498  
pipe option, 499  
plugin-authentication-kerberos-client-mode option, 499  
plugin-dir option, 499  
port option, 499  
print-defaults option, 501  
problems, 517, 4835  
protocol option, 499  
quick option, 514  
quote-names option, 508  
replace option, 502  
result-file option, 509  
routines option, 512  
server-public-key-path option, 499  
set-charset option, 504  
set-gtid-purged option, 506  
shared-memory-base-name option, 515  
show-create-skip-secondary-engine option, 509  
single-transaction option, 515  
skip-comments option, 503  
skip-generated-invisible-primary-key option, 512  
skip-opt option, 514  
socket option, 499  
source-data option, 506  
SSL options, 500  
ssl-fips-mode option, 500  
tab option, 509  
tables option, 512  
tls-ciphersuites option, 500  
tls-version option, 500  
triggers option, 512  
tz-utc option, 509  
user option, 500  
using for backups, 1676  
verbose option, 503  
version option, 504  
views, 517, 4835  
where option, 512  
workarounds, 517, 4835  
xml option, 510  
zstd-compression-level option, 500

---

```
mysqldumpslow, 356, 639
    debug option, 640
    help option, 640
    verbose option, 641
mysqld_multi, 354, 407
    defaults-extra-file option, 408
    defaults-file option, 408
    example option, 408
    help option, 408
    log option, 408
    mysqladmin option, 408
    mysqld option, 408
    no-defaults option, 408
    no-log option, 408
    password option, 409
    silent option, 409
    tcp-ip option, 409
    user option, 409
    verbose option, 409
    version option, 409
MYSQLD_OPTS environment variable, 217
mysqld_safe, 354, 399
    basedir option, 400
    core-file-size option, 400
    datadir option, 400
    defaults-extra-file option, 401
    defaults-file option, 401
    help option, 400
    ledir option, 401
    log-error option, 401
    malloc-lib option, 401
    mysqld option, 402
    mysqld-safe-log-timestamps option, 401
    mysqld-version option, 402
    nice option, 402
    no-defaults option, 403
    open-files-limit option, 403
    pid-file option, 403
    plugin-dir option, 403
    port option, 403
    skip-kill-mysqld option, 403
    skip-syslog option, 403
    socket option, 403
    syslog option, 403
    syslog-tag option, 403
    timezone option, 403
    user option, 404
mysqlimport, 314, 355, 517, 2666
    bind-address option, 521
    character-sets-dir option, 521
    columns option, 521
    compress option, 521
    compression-algorithms option, 521
    debug option, 522
    debug-check option, 522
    debug-info option, 522
    default-auth option, 522
    default-character-set option, 522
```

---

defaults-extra-file option, 522  
defaults-file option, 522  
defaults-group-suffix option, 522  
delete option, 522  
enable-cleartext-plugin option, 523  
force option, 523  
get-server-public-key option, 523  
help option, 521  
host option, 523  
ignore option, 523  
ignore-lines option, 523  
local option, 523, 1203  
lock-tables option, 523  
login-path option, 524  
low-priority option, 524  
no-defaults option, 524  
password option, 524  
pipe option, 525  
plugin-dir option, 525  
port option, 525  
print-defaults option, 525  
protocol option, 525  
replace option, 525  
server-public-key-path option, 525  
shared-memory-base-name option, 526  
silent option, 526  
socket option, 526  
SSL options, 526  
ssl-fips-mode option, 526  
tls-ciphersuites option, 527  
tls-version option, 527  
use-threads option, 527  
user option, 527  
verbose option, 527  
version option, 527  
zstd-compression-level option, 527

MySQLInstallerConsole, 153  
configure action, 156  
help action, 156  
install action, 156  
list action, 159  
modify action, 159  
remove action, 160  
set action, 160  
status action, 161  
update action, 162  
upgrade action, 162

mysqldump, 355, 528  
add-drop-database option, 534  
add-drop-table option, 534  
add-drop-user option, 535  
add-locks option, 535  
all-databases option, 535  
bind-address option, 535  
character-sets-dir option, 535  
column-statistics option, 535  
complete-insert option, 535  
compress option, 536

---

compress-output option, 536  
compression-algorithms option, 536  
databases option, 536  
debug option, 536  
debug-check option, 536  
debug-info option, 536  
default-auth option, 537  
default-character-set option, 537  
default-parallelism option, 537  
defaults-extra-file option, 537  
defaults-file option, 537  
defaults-group-suffix option, 537  
defer-table-indexes option, 537  
events option, 537  
exclude-databases option, 538  
exclude-events option, 538  
exclude-routines option, 538  
exclude-tables option, 538  
exclude-triggers option, 538  
exclude-users option, 538  
extended-insert option, 538  
get-server-public-key option, 538  
help option, 534  
hex-blob option, 539  
host option, 539  
include-databases option, 539  
include-events option, 539  
include-routines option, 539  
include-tables option, 539  
include-triggers option, 539  
include-users option, 539  
insert-ignore option, 539  
log-error-file option, 539  
login-path option, 539  
max-allowed-packet option, 540  
net-buffer-length option, 540  
no-create-db option, 540  
no-create-info option, 540  
no-defaults option, 540  
object selection, 545  
parallel-schemas option, 540  
parallelism, 546  
password option, 540  
plugin-dir option, 541  
port option, 541  
print-defaults option, 541  
protocol option, 541  
replace option, 542  
restrictions, 547  
result-file option, 542  
routines option, 542  
server-public-key-path option, 542  
set-charset option, 542  
set-gtid-purged option, 542  
single-transaction option, 543  
skip-definer option, 543  
skip-dump-rows option, 543  
skip-generated-invisible-primary-key option, 543

---

socket option, 543  
SSL options, 543  
ssl-fips-mode option, 544  
tls-ciphersuites option, 544  
tls-version option, 544  
triggers option, 544  
tz-utc option, 544  
user option, 545  
users option, 545  
version option, 545  
watch-progress option, 545  
zstd-compression-level option, 545

mysqlsh, 355

mysqlshow, 356, 548

- bind-address option, 551
- character-sets-dir option, 551
- compress option, 551
- compression-algorithms option, 551
- count option, 551
- debug option, 551
- debug-check option, 551
- debug-info option, 551
- default-auth option, 552
- default-character-set option, 552
- defaults-extra-file option, 552
- defaults-file option, 552
- defaults-group-suffix option, 552
- enable-cleartext-plugin option, 552
- get-server-public-key option, 552
- help option, 551
- host option, 553
- keys option, 553
- login-path option, 553
- no-defaults option, 553
- password option, 553
- pipe option, 554
- plugin-dir option, 554
- port option, 554
- print-defaults option, 554
- protocol option, 554
- server-public-key-path option, 554
- shared-memory-base-name option, 555
- show-table-type option, 555
- socket option, 555
- SSL options, 555
- ssl-fips-mode option, 555
- status option, 555
- tls-ciphersuites option, 555
- tls-version option, 556
- user option, 556
- verbose option, 556
- version option, 556
- zstd-compression-level option, 556

mysqlslap, 356, 556

- auto-generate-sql option, 561
- auto-generate-sql-add-autoincrement option, 561
- auto-generate-sql-execute-number option, 561
- auto-generate-sql-guid-primary option, 561

---

auto-generate-sql-load-type option, 561  
auto-generate-sql-secondary-indexes option, 562  
auto-generate-sql-unique-query-number option, 562  
auto-generate-sql-unique-write-number option, 562  
auto-generate-sql-write-number option, 562  
commit option, 562  
compress option, 562  
compression-algorithms option, 562  
concurrency option, 562  
create option, 562  
create-schema option, 562  
csv option, 562  
debug option, 563  
debug-check option, 563  
debug-info option, 563  
default-auth option, 563  
defaults-extra-file option, 563  
defaults-file option, 563  
defaults-group-suffix option, 563  
delimiter option, 563  
detach option, 564  
enable-cleartext-plugin option, 564  
engine option, 564  
get-server-public-key option, 564  
help option, 561  
host option, 564  
iterations option, 564  
login-path option, 564  
no-defaults option, 564  
no-drop option, 564  
number-char-cols option, 565  
number-int-cols option, 565  
number-of-queries option, 565  
only-print option, 565  
password option, 565  
pipe option, 566  
plugin-dir option, 566  
port option, 566  
post-query option, 566  
post-system option, 566  
pre-query option, 566  
pre-system option, 566  
print-defaults option, 566  
protocol option, 566  
query option, 566  
server-public-key-path option, 567  
shared-memory-base-name option, 567  
silent option, 567  
socket option, 567  
sql-mode option, 567  
SSL options, 567  
ssl-fips-mode option, 567  
tls-ciphersuites option, 568  
tls-version option, 568  
user option, 568  
verbose option, 568  
version option, 568  
zstd-compression-level option, 568

---

mysqlx X Plugin option, 3959  
mysqlx\_bind\_address system variable, 3959  
mysqlx\_compression\_algorithms system variable, 3961  
mysqlx\_connect\_timeout system variable, 3962  
mysqlx\_deflate\_default\_compression\_level system variable, 3962  
mysqlx\_deflate\_max\_client\_compression\_level system variable, 3962  
mysqlx\_document\_id\_unique\_prefix system variable, 3963  
mysqlx\_enable\_hello\_notice system variable, 3963  
mysqlx\_idle\_worker\_thread\_timeout system variable, 3963  
mysqlx\_interactive\_timeout system variable, 3964  
mysqlx\_lz4\_default\_compression\_level system variable, 3964  
mysqlx\_lz4\_max\_client\_compression\_level system variable, 3964  
mysqlx\_max\_allowed\_packet system variable, 3965  
mysqlx\_max\_connections system variable, 3965  
mysqlx\_min\_worker\_threads system variable, 3965  
mysqlx\_port system variable, 3966  
mysqlx\_port\_open\_timeout system variable, 3966  
mysqlx\_read\_timeout system variable, 3966  
mysqlx\_socket system variable, 3967  
mysqlx\_ssl\_ca system variable, 3967  
mysqlx\_ssl\_capath system variable, 3968  
mysqlx\_ssl\_cert system variable, 3968  
mysqlx\_ssl\_cipher system variable, 3968  
mysqlx\_ssl\_crl system variable, 3969  
mysqlx\_ssl\_crlpath system variable, 3969  
mysqlx\_ssl\_key system variable, 3969  
MYSQLX\_TCP\_PORT environment variable, 646  
MYSQLX\_TCP\_PORT option  
    CMake, 251  
MYSQLX\_UNIX\_ADDR option  
    CMake, 251  
MYSQLX\_UNIX\_PORT environment variable, 646  
mysqlx\_wait\_timeout system variable, 3969  
mysqlx\_write\_timeout system variable, 3970  
mysqlx\_zstd\_default\_compression\_level system variable, 3970  
mysqlx\_zstd\_max\_client\_compression\_level system variable, 3971  
mysql\_acquire\_locking\_service\_locks() C function  
    locking service, 1161  
mysql\_clear\_password authentication plugin, 1346  
mysql\_config, 641  
    cflags option, 642  
    cxxflags option, 642  
    include option, 642  
    libs option, 642  
    libs\_r option, 642  
    plugindir option, 642  
    port option, 642  
    socket option, 642  
    variable option, 642  
    version option, 642  
mysql\_config\_editor, 356, 601  
    debug option, 604  
    help option, 604  
    verbose option, 605  
    version option, 605  
mysql\_config\_server, 641  
MYSQL\_DATADIR option  
    CMake, 245

---

MYSQL\_DEBUG environment variable, 357, 646, 1182  
mysql\_firewall\_flush\_status() MySQL Enterprise Firewall function, 1624  
mysql\_firewall\_mode system variable, 1625  
mysql\_firewall\_trace system variable, 1625  
MYSQL\_FIREWALL\_USERS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4950  
MYSQL\_FIREWALL\_WHITELIST  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4950  
MYSQL\_GROUP\_SUFFIX environment variable, 646  
MYSQL\_HISTFILE environment variable, 455, 646  
MYSQL\_HISTIGNORE environment variable, 456, 646  
MYSQL\_HOME environment variable, 646  
MYSQL\_HOST environment variable, 384, 646  
mysql\_info(), 2507, 2659, 2676, 2729  
mysql\_insert\_id(), 2659  
mysql\_install\_db  
    removed features, 54  
mysql\_keyring service, 1165  
MYSQL\_MAINTAINER\_MODE option  
    CMake, 251  
mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 356, 607  
    component-dir option, 609  
    defaults-extra-file option, 609  
    defaults-file option, 610  
    defaults-group-suffix option, 610  
    destination-keyring option, 610  
    destination-keyring-configuration-dir option, 610  
    get-server-public-key option, 610  
    help option, 609  
    host option, 610  
    login-path option, 611  
    no-defaults option, 611  
    online-migration option, 611  
    password option, 611  
    port option, 611  
    print-defaults option, 611  
    server-public-key-path option, 612  
    socket option, 612  
    source-keyring option, 612  
    source-keyring-configuration-dir option, 612  
    SSL options, 612  
    ssl-fips-mode option, 613  
    tls-ciphersuites option, 613  
    tls-version option, 613  
    user option, 613  
    verbose option, 613  
    version option, 613  
mysql\_native\_password authentication plugin, 1336  
mysql\_native\_password\_proxy\_users system variable, 858, 1296  
mysql\_no\_login authentication plugin, 1393  
MYSQL\_OPENSSL\_UDF\_DH\_BITS\_THRESHOLD environment variable, 646, 1648  
MYSQL\_OPENSSL\_UDF\_DSA\_BITS\_THRESHOLD environment variable, 646, 1648  
MYSQL\_OPENSSL\_UDF\_RSA\_BITS\_THRESHOLD environment variable, 646, 1648  
mysql\_options()  
    MYSQL\_OPT\_LOAD\_DATA\_LOCAL\_DIR, 1204  
    MYSQL\_OPT\_LOCAL\_INFILE, 1203, 1204  
MYSQL\_OPT\_COMPRESS  
    deprecated features, 48

---

MYSQL\_OPT\_SSL\_ENFORCE  
    removed features, 54

MYSQL\_OPT\_SSL\_VERIFY\_SERVER\_CERT  
    removed features, 54

mysql\_plugin  
    removed features, 56

MYSQL\_PROJECT\_NAME option  
    CMake, 251

MYSQL\_PS1 environment variable, 646

MYSQL\_PWD  
    deprecated features, 48

MYSQL\_PWD environment variable, 646

mysql\_query\_attribute\_string() function, 1970

mysql\_real\_escape\_string\_quote(), 1909, 2219

mysql\_release\_locking\_service\_locks() C function  
    locking service, 1161

MYSQL\_SECURE\_AUTH  
    removed features, 52

mysql\_secure\_installation, 354, 412  
    defaults-extra-file option, 414  
    defaults-file option, 414  
    defaults-group-suffix option, 414  
    help option, 414  
    host option, 414  
    no-defaults option, 414  
    password option, 414  
    port option, 414  
    print-defaults option, 415  
    protocol option, 415  
    socket option, 415  
    SSL options, 415  
    ssl-fips-mode option, 415  
    tls-ciphersuites option, 415  
    tls-version option, 415  
    use-default option, 416  
    user option, 416

mysql\_session\_track\_get\_first() C API function, 1035

mysql\_session\_track\_get\_next() C API function, 1035

mysql\_ssl\_rsa\_setup, 355, 416  
    datadir option, 418  
    help option, 418  
    suffix option, 418  
    uid option, 418  
    verbose option, 418  
    version option, 418

MYSQL\_TCP\_PORT environment variable, 357, 646, 1175, 1176

MYSQL\_TCP\_PORT option  
    CMake, 251

MYSQL\_TEST\_LOGIN\_FILE environment variable, 367, 602, 646

MYSQL\_TEST\_TRACE\_CRASH environment variable, 646

MYSQL\_TEST\_TRACE\_DEBUG environment variable, 646

mysql\_tzinfo\_to\_sql, 355, 418

MYSQL\_UNIX\_ADDR option  
    CMake, 251

MYSQL\_UNIX\_PORT environment variable, 357, 646, 1175, 1176

mysql\_upgrade, 355, 419  
    bind-address option, 423  
    character-sets-dir option, 424

---

compress option, 424  
compression-algorithms option, 424  
debug option, 424  
debug-check option, 424  
debug-info option, 424  
default-auth option, 424  
default-character-set option, 424  
defaults-extra-file option, 424  
defaults-file option, 424  
defaults-group-suffix option, 425  
deprecated features, 48  
force option, 425  
get-server-public-key option, 425  
help option, 423  
host option, 425  
login-path option, 425  
max-allowed-packet option, 425  
mysql\_upgrade\_info file, 283, 420  
net-buffer-length option, 425  
no-defaults option, 425  
password option, 426  
pipe option, 426  
plugin-dir option, 426  
port option, 426  
print-defaults option, 426  
protocol option, 426  
server-public-key-path option, 426  
shared-memory-base-name option, 427  
skip-sys-schema option, 427  
socket option, 427  
SSL options, 427  
ssl-fips-mode option, 427  
tls-ciphersuites option, 428  
tls-version option, 428  
upgrade-system-tables option, 428  
user option, 428  
verbose option, 428  
version-check option, 428  
write-binlog option, 428  
zstd-compression-level option, 428  
mysql\_upgrade\_info file  
  deprecated features, 48  
  mysql\_upgrade, 283, 420  
my\_key\_fetch() keyring service function, 1165  
my\_key\_generate() keyring service function, 1166  
my\_key\_remove() keyring service function, 1166  
my\_key\_store() keyring service function, 1166  
my\_print\_defaults, 357, 643  
  config-file option, 643  
  debug option, 643  
  defaults-extra-file option, 643  
  defaults-file option, 643  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 643  
  extra-file option, 643  
  help option, 643  
  login-path option, 643  
  no-defaults option, 643  
  show option, 644

---

verbose option, 644  
version option, 644

## N

Name, 4225  
name-file option  
  comp\_err, 412  
named pipes, 165, 170  
named time zone support  
  Unknown or incorrect time zone, 1025  
named windows  
  window functions, 2455  
named-commands option  
  mysql, 442  
named\_pipe system variable, 858  
named\_pipe\_full\_access\_group system variable, 859  
names, 1919  
  case sensitivity, 1923  
  variables, 1960  
namespaces  
  network, 1018  
NAME\_CONST(), 2472, 4829  
naming  
  releases of MySQL, 108  
NATIONAL CHAR data type, 2077  
NATIONAL VARCHAR data type, 2078  
native backup and restore  
  backup identifiers, 4553  
native C API, 6198  
native functions  
  reference, 2133  
native operators  
  reference, 2133  
NATURAL INNER JOIN, 2698  
NATURAL JOIN, 2698  
natural key, 6198  
NATURAL LEFT JOIN, 2698  
NATURAL LEFT OUTER JOIN, 2698  
NATURAL RIGHT JOIN, 2698  
NATURAL RIGHT OUTER JOIN, 2698  
NCHAR data type, 2077  
NDB API counters (NDB Cluster), 4571  
  scope, 4576  
  status variables associated with, 4578  
  types, 4576  
NDB API database objects  
  and NDB Cluster replication, 4678  
NDB API replica status variables  
  and NDB Cluster Replication, 4677  
NDB Cluster, 3986  
  "quick" configuration, 4076  
  administration, 4226, 4306, 4324, 4335, 4335, 4499, 4532  
  and application feature requirements, 4032  
  and DNS, 4045  
  and INFORMATION\_SCHEMA, 4674  
  and IP addressing, 4045  
  and MySQL privileges, 4673  
  and MySQL root user, 4673, 4675

---

and networking, 3995  
and transactions, 4124  
API node, 3990, 4214  
applications supported, 4032  
availability, 4030  
available platforms, 3987  
BACKUP Events, 4532  
backups, 4428, 4550, 4550, 4551, 4554, 4555  
CHECKPOINT Events, 4527  
cluster logs, 4523, 4525  
CLUSTERLOG commands, 4525  
CLUSTERLOG STATISTICS command, 4532  
commands, 4226, 4306, 4324, 4335, 4499  
compared to InnoDB, 4030, 4031, 4032, 4032  
compared to standalone MySQL Server, 4030, 4031, 4032, 4032  
concepts, 3990  
configuration, 4044, 4076, 4076, 4107, 4108, 4117, 4214, 4335, 4557  
configuration (example), 4100  
configuration changes, 4537  
configuration files, 4063, 4099  
configuration parameters, 4078, 4079, 4086, 4087, 4088  
configuring, 4554  
CONNECT command, 4500  
CONNECTION Events, 4526  
connection string, 4106  
CREATE NODEGROUP command, 4500  
data node, 3990, 4117  
data nodes, 4306, 4322  
defining node hosts, 4107  
direct connections between nodes, 4293  
Disk Data tables (see [NDB Cluster Disk Data](#))  
DROP NODEGROUP command, 4500  
ENTER SINGLE USER MODE command, 4500  
ERROR Events, 4531  
error logs, 4316  
event log format, 4526  
event logging thresholds, 4525  
event logs, 4523, 4525  
event severity levels, 4525  
event types, 4523, 4526  
execution threads, 4189  
EXIT command, 4501  
EXIT SINGLE USER MODE command, 4501  
FAQ, 5299  
fragment replicas, 3993  
FULLY\_REPLICATED (NDB\_TABLE), 2621  
GCP Stop errors, 4208  
general description, 3989  
HELP command, 4501  
HostName parameter  
    and security, 4669  
importing data, 4556  
indirect indexes, 2608  
INFO Events, 4531  
information sources, 3988  
insecurity of communication protocols, 4669  
installation, 4044  
installation (Linux), 4047

---

installation (Windows), 4055  
installing .deb file (Linux), 4053  
installing binary (Windows), 4055  
installing binary release (Linux), 4047  
installing from source (Linux), 4054  
installing from source (Windows), 4058  
installing RPM (Linux), 4049  
interconnects, 4306  
Java clients, 3991  
JSON, 2608  
large tables, 2578  
log files, 4316, 4323  
logging commands, 4525  
management client (ndb\_mgm), 4335  
management commands, 4532  
management node, 3990, 4108  
management nodes, 4323  
managing, 4498  
MAX\_ROWS, 2578  
memory usage and recovery, 4036, 4537  
mgm client, 4499  
mgm management client, 4532  
mgm process, 4335  
mgmd process, 4324  
monitoring, 4571  
multiple management servers, 4538  
mysqld options and variables for, 4226  
mysqld process, 4226, 4557  
ndbd, 4306  
ndbd process, 4306, 4534  
ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4317  
ndbmtd, 4322  
ndb\_mgm, 4065, 4335  
ndb\_mgmd process, 4323  
network configuration  
    and security, 4669  
network transporters, 4306  
networking, 4293, 4294  
node failure (single user mode), 4539  
node identifiers, 4297, 4298  
node logs, 4523  
NODELOG DEBUG command, 4501  
NODERESTART Events, 4528  
nodes and node groups, 3993  
nodes and types, 3990  
NOLOGGING (NDB\_TABLE), 2620  
partitioning support, 4035  
partitions, 3993  
PARTITION\_BALANCE (NDB\_TABLE), 2620  
Performance Schema, 4661  
performing queries, 4066  
preparing for replication, 4692  
process management, 4306  
PROMPT command, 4501  
QUIT command, 4501  
READ\_BACKUP (NDB\_TABLE), 2620  
replication, 4675  
    (see also [NDB Cluster replication](#))

---

REPORT command, 4502  
requirements, 3995  
resetting, 4537  
RESTART command, 4502  
restarting, 4069  
restoring backups, 4428  
rolling restarts (multiple management servers), 4538  
runtime statistics, 4532  
SCHEMA Events, 4531  
security, 4668  
    and firewalls, 4670, 4672  
    and HostName parameter, 4669  
    and network configuration, 4669  
    and network ports, 4672  
    and remote administration, 4672  
    networking, 4669  
security procedures, 4674  
shared memory transport, 4294  
SHOW command, 4502  
SHUTDOWN command, 4504  
shutting down, 4069  
single user mode, 4500, 4538  
SINGLEUSER Events, 4532  
SQL node, 3990, 4214  
SQL nodes, 4557  
SQL statements for monitoring, 4662  
START BACKUP command, 4700  
START command, 4504  
start phases (summary), 4535  
starting, 4076  
starting nodes, 4059, 4065  
starting or restarting, 4535  
STARTUP Events, 4527  
STATISTICS Events, 4530  
STATUS command, 4504  
status variables, 4265  
STOP command, 4504  
storage requirements, 2125  
thread states, 1904  
trace files, 4316  
transaction handling, 4039  
transaction isolation level, 4037  
transporters  
    shared memory (SHM), 4294  
    TCP/IP, 4293  
troubleshooting backups, 4555  
upgrades and downgrades, 4070, 4536  
USING HASH, 2547  
using tables and data, 4066  
NDB Cluster 8.0, 3997  
NDB Cluster Auto-Installer (NO LONGER SUPPORTED), 4076  
NDB Cluster Disk Data, 4558  
    creating log file groups, 4559  
    creating tables, 4559, 4561  
    creating tablespaces, 4560  
    dropping Disk Data objects, 4563  
    storage requirements, 4564  
NDB Cluster How-To, 4044

---

NDB Cluster limitations, 4033  
and differences from standard MySQL limits, 4036  
binary logging, 4042  
database objects, 4040  
Disk Data storage, 4043  
error handling and reporting, 4040  
geometry data types, 4035  
implementation, 4042  
imposed by configuration, 4036  
JSON columns, 4036  
memory usage and transaction handling, 4039  
multiple management servers, 4044  
multiple MySQL servers, 4043  
partitioning, 4035  
performance, 4042  
resolved in current version from previous versions, 4044  
syntax, 4033  
transactions, 4037  
unsupported features, 4041  
NDB Cluster processes, 4306  
NDB Cluster programs, 4306  
NDB Cluster replication, 4675  
and --initial option, 4682  
and circular replication, 4679  
and NDB API database objects, 4678  
and primary key, 4682  
and single point of failure, 4696  
and unique keys, 4682  
backups, 4699  
bidirectional replication, 4705  
circular replication, 4705  
concepts, 4677, 4677  
conflict resolution, 4713  
failover, 4696, 4697  
gap event, 4679  
known issues, 4679  
loss of connection, 4679  
point-in-time recovery, 4704  
preparing, 4692  
read conflict detection and resolution, 4724  
requirements, 4677  
reset-replica.pl backup automation script, 4702  
restoring from backup, 4699  
starting, 4695  
storage engines other than NDB on replica, 4683  
synchronization of source and replica, 4702  
system tables used, 4685  
NDB Cluster Replication  
and NDB API replica status variables, 4677  
NDB Cluster replication conflict resolution  
exceptions table, 4720  
NDB comment options, 2616  
ndb option  
  ndb\_perror, 4416  
  perror, 645  
NDB statistics variables  
  and NDB API counters, 4578  
NDB statistics variables (NDB Cluster), 4571

---

scope, 4576  
types, 4576  
NDB storage engine (see [NDB Cluster](#))  
FAQ, 5299  
NDB tables  
  and MySQL root user, 4673  
NDB utilities  
  security issues, 4675  
NDB\$CFT\_CAUSE, 4721  
NDB\$EPOCH(), 4717  
  limitations, 4718  
NDB\$EPOCH2(), 4719  
NDB\$EPOCH2\_TRANS(), 4719  
NDB\$EPOCH\_TRANS(), 4717, 4719  
NDB\$MAX(), 4715  
NDB\$MAX\_DELETE\_WIN(), 4715  
NDB\$MAX\_DEL\_WIN\_INS(), 4716  
NDB\$MAX\_INS(), 4716  
NDB\$OLD, 4715  
NDB\$OP\_TYPE, 4721  
NDB\$ORIG\_TRANSID, 4721  
ndb-allow-copying-alter-table option  
  mysqld, 4227  
ndb-applier-allow-skip-epoch option  
  mysqld, 4227  
ndb-batch-size option  
  mysqld, 4227  
ndb-blob-read-batch-bytes option  
  mysqld, 4229  
ndb-blob-write-batch-bytes option  
  mysqld, 4229  
ndb-cluster-connection-pool option  
  mysqld, 4228  
ndb-cluster-connection-pool-nodeids option  
  mysqld, 4228  
ndb-connectstring option  
  mysqld, 4230  
  ndbd, 4314  
  ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4321  
  ndb\_blob\_tool, 4345  
  ndb\_config, 4353  
  ndb\_delete\_all, 4363  
  ndb\_desc, 4372  
  ndb\_drop\_index, 4377  
  ndb\_drop\_table, 4381  
  ndb\_import, 4396  
  ndb\_index\_stat, 4406  
  ndb\_mgm, 4339  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4331  
  ndb\_move\_data, 4412  
  ndb\_restore, 4443  
  ndb\_select\_all, 4466  
  ndb\_select\_count, 4471  
  ndb\_show\_tables, 4476  
  ndb\_waiter, 4489  
ndb-default-column-format option (NDB Cluster), 4230  
ndb-deferred-constraints option (NDB Cluster), 4230  
ndb-distribution option (NDB Cluster), 4231

---

ndb-log-apply-status option  
  mysqld, 4231  
ndb-log-empty-epochs option  
  mysqld, 4232  
ndb-log-empty-update option  
  mysqld, 4232  
ndb-log-exclusive-reads option  
  mysqld, 4232  
ndb-log-fail-terminate option  
  mysqld, 4233  
ndb-log-orig option  
  mysqld, 4233  
ndb-log-transaction-dependency option  
  mysqld, 4233  
ndb-log-transaction-id option  
  mysqld, 4234  
ndb-log-update-as-write  
  conflict resolution, 4714  
ndb-log-update-as-write option (NDB Cluster), 4234  
ndb-log-update-minimal option (NDB Cluster), 4235  
ndb-log-update-write, 4692  
ndb-log-updated-only, 4692  
ndb-log-updated-only option (NDB Cluster), 4235  
ndb-mgmd-host option  
  ndbd, 4314  
  ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4321  
  ndb\_blob\_tool, 4345  
  ndb\_config, 4357  
  ndb\_delete\_all, 4363  
  ndb\_desc, 4372  
  ndb\_drop\_index, 4377  
  ndb\_drop\_table, 4382  
  ndb\_import, 4396  
  ndb\_index\_stat, 4406  
  ndb\_mgm, 4339  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4331  
  ndb\_move\_data, 4412  
  ndb\_restore, 4443  
  ndb\_select\_all, 4466  
  ndb\_select\_count, 4472  
  ndb\_show\_tables, 4476  
  ndb\_waiter, 4489  
ndb-mgmd-host option (NDB Cluster), 4236  
ndb-nodegroup-map option  
  ndb\_restore, 4443  
ndb-nodeid option  
  mysqld, 4236  
  ndbd, 4314  
  ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4321  
  ndb\_blob\_tool, 4345  
  ndb\_config, 4357  
  ndb\_delete\_all, 4363  
  ndb\_desc, 4373  
  ndb\_drop\_index, 4377  
  ndb\_drop\_table, 4382  
  ndb\_import, 4396  
  ndb\_index\_stat, 4406  
  ndb\_mgm, 4339

---

ndb\_mgmd, 4331  
ndb\_move\_data, 4413  
ndb\_restore, 4443  
ndb\_select\_all, 4466  
ndb\_select\_count, 4472  
ndb\_show\_tables, 4476  
ndb\_waiter, 4489  
ndb-optimization-delay option  
  mysqld, 4237  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option  
  mysqld, 4237  
  ndbd, 4314  
  ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4321  
  ndb\_blob\_tool, 4345  
  ndb\_config, 4358  
  ndb\_delete\_all, 4363  
  ndb\_desc, 4373  
  ndb\_drop\_index, 4377  
  ndb\_drop\_table, 4382  
  ndb\_import, 4396  
  ndb\_index\_stat, 4406  
  ndb\_mgm, 4340  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4331  
  ndb\_move\_data, 4413  
  ndb\_restore, 4443  
  ndb\_select\_all, 4467  
  ndb\_select\_count, 4472  
  ndb\_show\_tables, 4476  
  ndb\_waiter, 4489  
ndb-schema-dist-timeout option  
  mysqld, 4231  
ndb-transid-mysql-connection-map option  
  mysqld, 4237  
ndb-wait-connected option  
  mysqld, 4238  
ndb-wait-setup option  
  mysqld, 4238  
ndbcluster option  
  mysqld, 4226  
ndbcluster plugin threads, 4661  
NDBCLUSTER storage engine (see [NDB Cluster](#))  
ndbd, 4306, 4306  
  -n option, 4315  
  character-sets-dir option, 4309  
  connect-delay option, 4309  
  connect-retries option, 4309  
  connect-retry-delay option, 4310  
  connect-string option, 4310  
  core-file option, 4310  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4310  
  defaults-file option, 4311  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4311  
  filesystem-password option, 4311  
  filesystem-password-from-stdin option, 4311  
  help option, 4312  
  initial option, 4312  
  initial-start option, 4313  
  install option, 4313

---

logbuffer-size option, 4313  
login-path option, 4314  
ndb-connectstring option, 4314  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4314  
ndb-nodeid option, 4314  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4314  
no-defaults option, 4314  
nostart option, 4315  
nowait-nodes option, 4315  
print-defaults option, 4315  
remove option, 4315  
usage option, 4315  
verbose option, 4316  
version option, 4316

**ndbd (NDB Cluster)**  
defined, 3990  
(see also [data node \(NDB Cluster\)](#))

**ndbinfo database**, 4583  
and query cache, 4586  
basic usage, 4587  
determining support for, 4583

**ndbinfo option**  
mysqld, 4237

**ndbinfo\_database** system variable, 4263  
**ndbinfo\_max\_bytes** system variable, 4263  
**ndbinfo\_max\_rows** system variable, 4263  
**ndbinfo\_offline** system variable, 4264  
**ndbinfo\_select\_all**, 4306, 4317  
-l option, 4321  
character-sets-dir option, 4319  
connect-retries option, 4319  
connect-retry-delay option, 4320  
connect-string option, 4320  
core-file option, 4319  
defaults-extra-file option, 4320  
defaults-file option, 4320  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4320  
delay option, 4320  
help option, 4321  
login-path option, 4321  
loops option, 4321  
ndb-connectstring option, 4321  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4321  
ndb-nodeid option, 4321  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4321  
no-defaults option, 4322  
print-defaults option, 4322  
usage option, 4322  
version option, 4322

**ndbinfo\_show\_hidden** system variable, 4264  
**ndbinfo\_table\_prefix** system variable, 4264  
**ndbinfo\_version** system variable, 4265, 4265

**ndbmtd**, 4306, 4322  
-n option, 4315  
ClassicFragmentation, 4188  
configuration, 4192, 4194  
connect-delay option, 4309  
connect-retries option, 4309

---

connect-retry-delay option, 4310  
EnableMultithreadedBackup, 4189  
initial option, 4312  
initial-start option, 4313  
install option, 4313  
logbuffer-size option, 4313  
MaxNoOfExecutionThreads, 4189  
nostart option, 4315  
nowait-nodes option, 4315  
remove option, 4315  
trace files, 4323, 4323  
verbose option, 4316  
ndbxfrm, 4306, 4492  
  compress option, 4493  
  decrypt-key option, 4493  
  decrypt-key-from-stdin option, 4493  
  decrypt-password option, 4494  
  decrypt-password-from-stdin option, 4494  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4494  
  defaults-file option, 4494  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4494  
  detailed-info option, 4494  
  encrypt-block-size option, 4496  
  encrypt-cipher option, 4496  
  encrypt-kdf-iter-count option, 4496  
  encrypt-key option, 4496  
  encrypt-key-from-stdin option, 4496  
  encrypt-password option, 4497  
  encrypt-password-from-stdin option, 4497  
  help option, 4497  
  info option, 4497  
  login-path option, 4498  
  no-defaults option, 4498  
  print-defaults option, 4498  
  usage option, 4498  
  version option, 4498  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_deferred\_count status variable, 4265  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_deferred\_count\_replica status variable, 4265  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_deferred\_count\_session status variable, 4265  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_deferred\_count\_slave status variable, 4265  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_forced\_count status variable, 4265  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_forced\_count\_replica status variable, 4266  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_forced\_count\_session status variable, 4266  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_forced\_count\_slave status variable, 4266  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_unforced\_count status variable, 4266  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_unforced\_count\_replica status variable, 4266  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_unforced\_count\_slave session variable, 4266  
Ndb\_api\_adaptive\_send\_unforced\_count\_slave status variable, 4266  
Ndb\_api\_bytes\_received\_count status variable, 4268  
Ndb\_api\_bytes\_received\_count\_replica status variable, 4267  
Ndb\_api\_bytes\_received\_count\_session status variable, 4267  
Ndb\_api\_bytes\_received\_count\_slave status variable, 4267  
Ndb\_api\_bytes\_sent\_count status variable, 4267  
Ndb\_api\_bytes\_sent\_count\_replica status variable, 4267  
Ndb\_api\_bytes\_sent\_count\_session status variable, 4267  
Ndb\_api\_bytes\_sent\_count\_slave status variable, 4267  
Ndb\_api\_event\_bytes\_count status variable, 4269  
Ndb\_api\_event\_bytes\_count\_injector status variable, 4269

---

Ndb\_api\_event\_data\_count status variable, 4268  
Ndb\_api\_event\_data\_count\_injector status variable, 4268  
Ndb\_api\_event\_nondata\_count status variable, 4268  
Ndb\_api\_event\_nondata\_count\_injector status variable, 4268  
Ndb\_api\_pk\_op\_count status variable, 4269  
Ndb\_api\_pk\_op\_count\_replica status variable, 4269  
Ndb\_api\_pk\_op\_count\_session status variable, 4269  
Ndb\_api\_pk\_op\_count\_slave status variable, 4269  
Ndb\_api\_pruned\_scan\_count status variable, 4270  
Ndb\_api\_pruned\_scan\_count\_replica status variable, 4270  
Ndb\_api\_pruned\_scan\_count\_session status variable, 4270  
Ndb\_api\_pruned\_scan\_count\_slave status variable, 4270  
Ndb\_api\_range\_scan\_count status variable, 4271  
Ndb\_api\_range\_scan\_count\_replica status variable, 4271  
Ndb\_api\_range\_scan\_count\_session status variable, 4270  
Ndb\_api\_range\_scan\_count\_slave status variable, 4271  
Ndb\_api\_read\_row\_count status variable, 4272  
Ndb\_api\_read\_row\_count\_replica status variable, 4271  
Ndb\_api\_read\_row\_count\_session status variable, 4271  
Ndb\_api\_read\_row\_count\_slave status variable, 4272  
Ndb\_api\_scan\_batch\_count status variable, 4273  
Ndb\_api\_scan\_batch\_count\_replica status variable, 4272  
Ndb\_api\_scan\_batch\_count\_session status variable, 4272  
Ndb\_api\_scan\_batch\_count\_slave status variable, 4273  
Ndb\_api\_table\_scan\_count status variable, 4274  
Ndb\_api\_table\_scan\_count\_replica status variable, 4273  
Ndb\_api\_table\_scan\_count\_session status variable, 4273  
Ndb\_api\_table\_scan\_count\_slave status variable, 4273  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_abort\_count status variable, 4274  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_abort\_count\_replica status variable, 4274  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_abort\_count\_session status variable, 4274  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_abort\_count\_slave status variable, 4274  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_close\_count status variable, 4275  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_close\_count\_replica status variable, 4275  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_close\_count\_session status variable, 4274  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_close\_count\_slave status variable, 4275  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_commit\_count status variable, 4276  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_commit\_count\_replica status variable, 4275  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_commit\_count\_session status variable, 4275  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_commit\_count\_slave status variable, 4276  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_local\_read\_row\_count status variable, 4277  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_local\_read\_row\_count\_replica status variable, 4276  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_local\_read\_row\_count\_session status variable, 4276  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_local\_read\_row\_count\_slave status variable, 4276  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_start\_count status variable, 4277  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_start\_count\_replica status variable, 4277  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_start\_count\_session status variable, 4277  
Ndb\_api\_trans\_start\_count\_slave status variable, 4277  
Ndb\_api\_uk\_op\_count status variable, 4278  
Ndb\_api\_uk\_op\_count\_replica status variable, 4278  
Ndb\_api\_uk\_op\_count\_session status variable, 4277  
Ndb\_api\_uk\_op\_count\_slave status variable, 4278  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_exec\_complete\_count status variable, 4279  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_exec\_complete\_count\_replica status variable, 4278  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_exec\_complete\_count\_session status variable, 4278  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_exec\_complete\_count\_slave status variable, 4278  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_meta\_request\_count status variable, 4280  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_meta\_request\_count\_replica status variable, 4279

---

Ndb\_api\_wait\_meta\_request\_count\_session status variable, 4279  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_meta\_request\_count\_slave status variable, 4279  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_nanos\_count status variable, 4280  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_nanos\_count\_replica status variable, 4280  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_nanos\_count\_session status variable, 4280  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_nanos\_count\_slave status variable, 4280  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_scan\_result\_count status variable, 4281  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_scan\_result\_count\_replica status variable, 4281  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_scan\_result\_count\_session status variable, 4281  
Ndb\_api\_wait\_scan\_result\_count\_slave status variable, 4281  
ndb\_apply\_status table (NDB Cluster replication), 4686, 4698  
    (see also [NDB Cluster replication](#))  
ndb\_autoincrement\_prefetch\_sz system variable, 4239  
ndb\_binlog\_index table  
    system table, 1044  
ndb\_binlog\_index table (NDB Cluster replication), 4687, 4698  
    (see also [NDB Cluster replication](#))  
ndb\_blob\_tool, 4306, 4340  
    add-missing option, 4342  
    character-sets-dir option, 4343  
    check-missing option, 4343  
    check-orphans option, 4343  
    connect-retries option, 4343  
    connect-retry-delay option, 4343  
    connect-string option, 4343  
    core-file option, 4343  
    database option, 4344  
    defaults-extra-file option, 4344  
    defaults-file option, 4344  
    defaults-group-suffix option, 4344  
    delete-orphans option, 4344  
    dump-file option, 4344  
    help option, 4344  
    login-path option, 4344  
    ndb-connectstring option, 4345  
    ndb-mgmd-host option, 4345  
    ndb-nodeid option, 4345  
    ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4345  
    no-defaults option, 4345  
    print-defaults option, 4345  
    usage option, 4345  
    verbose option, 4346  
    version option, 4346  
ndb\_cache\_check\_time system variable, 4239  
ndb\_clear\_apply\_status system variable, 4240  
Ndb\_cluster\_node\_id status variable, 4281  
NDB\_COLUMN, 2616  
ndb\_config, 4306, 4346  
    character-sets-dir option, 4358  
    cluster-config-suffix option, 4349  
    config-binary-file option, 4350  
    config-file option, 4351  
    configinfo option, 4350  
    config\_from\_node option, 4351  
    connect-retries option, 4358  
    connect-retry-delay option, 4358  
    connect-string option, 4357  
    connections option, 4352

---

core-file option, 4358  
defaults-extra-file option, 4357  
defaults-file option, 4356  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4357  
diff-default option, 4352  
fields option, 4352  
help option, 4357  
host option, 4352  
login-path option, 4357  
mycnf option, 4353  
ndb-connectstring option, 4353  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4357  
ndb-nodeid option, 4357  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4358  
no-defaults option, 4353  
nodeid option, 4353  
nodes option, 4353  
print-defaults option, 4356  
query option, 4353, 4354  
query-all option, 4354  
rows option, 4354  
system option, 4354  
type option, 4354  
usage option, 4355  
version option, 4355  
xml option, 4355  
Ndb\_config\_from\_host status variable, 4281  
Ndb\_config\_from\_port status variable, 4281  
Ndb\_config\_generation status variable, 4282  
Ndb\_conflict\_fn\_epoch status variable, 4282  
Ndb\_conflict\_fn\_epoch2 status variable, 4282  
Ndb\_conflict\_fn\_epoch2\_trans status variable, 4282  
Ndb\_conflict\_fn\_epoch\_trans status variable, 4282  
Ndb\_conflict\_fn\_max status variable, 4282  
Ndb\_conflict\_fn\_max\_del\_win status variable, 4282  
Ndb\_conflict\_fn\_max\_del\_win\_ins status variable, 4283  
Ndb\_conflict\_fn\_max\_ins status variable, 4283  
Ndb\_conflict\_fn\_old status variable, 4283  
Ndb\_conflict\_last\_conflict\_epoch status variable, 4283  
Ndb\_conflict\_last\_stable\_epoch status variable, 4283  
Ndb\_conflict\_reflected\_op\_discard\_count status variable, 4283  
Ndb\_conflict\_reflected\_op\_prepare\_count status variable, 4283  
Ndb\_conflict\_refresh\_op\_count status variable, 4283  
ndb\_conflict\_role system variable, 4240  
Ndb\_conflict\_trans\_conflict\_commit\_count status variable, 4284  
Ndb\_conflict\_trans\_detect\_iter\_count status variable, 4284  
Ndb\_conflict\_trans\_reject\_count status variable, 4284  
Ndb\_conflict\_trans\_row\_conflict\_count status variable, 4284  
Ndb\_conflict\_trans\_row\_reject\_count status variable, 4284  
ndb\_cpcd, 4306  
ndb\_data\_node\_neighbour system variable, 4241  
ndb\_dbg\_check\_shares system variable, 4241  
ndb\_default\_column\_format system variable, 4242  
ndb\_deferred\_constraints system variable, 4242  
ndb\_delete\_all, 4306, 4359  
    character-sets-dir option, 4361  
    connect-retries option, 4361  
    connect-retry-delay option, 4361

---

connect-string option, 4361  
core-file option, 4362  
database option, 4362  
defaults-extra-file option, 4362  
defaults-file option, 4362  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4362  
diskscan option, 4362  
help option, 4362  
login-path option, 4362  
ndb-connectstring option, 4363  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4363  
ndb-nodeid option, 4363  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4363  
no-defaults option, 4363  
print-defaults option, 4363  
transactional option, 4364  
tupscan option, 4364  
usage option, 4364  
version option, 4364  
ndb\_desc, 4306, 4364  
  auto-inc option, 4370  
  blob-info option, 4370  
  character-sets-dir option, 4370  
  connect-retries option, 4371  
  connect-retry-delay option, 4371  
  connect-string option, 4371  
  context option, 4371  
  core-file option, 4371  
  database option, 4371  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4371  
  defaults-file option, 4372  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4372  
  extra-node-info option, 4372  
  extra-partition-info option, 4372  
  help option, 4372  
  login-path option, 4372  
  ndb-connectstring option, 4372  
  ndb-mgmd-host option, 4372  
  ndb-nodeid option, 4373  
  ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4373  
  no-defaults option, 4373  
  print-defaults option, 4373  
  retries option, 4373  
  table option, 4373  
  unqualified option, 4373  
  usage option, 4373  
  version option, 4373  
ndb\_distribution system variable, 4242  
ndb\_drop\_index, 4306, 4373  
  character-sets-dir option, 4375  
  connect-retries option, 4375  
  connect-retry-delay option, 4375  
  connect-string option, 4375  
  core-file option, 4376  
  database option, 4376  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4376  
  defaults-file option, 4376  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4376

---

help option, 4376  
login-path option, 4376  
ndb-connectstring option, 4377  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4377  
ndb-nodeid option, 4377  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4377  
no-defaults option, 4377  
print-defaults option, 4377  
usage option, 4377  
version option, 4377  
ndb\_drop\_table, 4306, 4378  
  character-sets-dir option, 4380  
  connect-retries option, 4380  
  connect-retry-delay option, 4380  
  connect-string option, 4380  
  core-file option, 4380  
  database option, 4380  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4381  
  defaults-file option, 4381  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4381  
  help option, 4381  
  login-path option, 4381  
  ndb-connectstring option, 4381  
  ndb-mgmd-host option, 4382  
  ndb-nodeid option, 4382  
  ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4382  
  no-defaults option, 4382  
  print-defaults option, 4382  
  usage option, 4382  
  version option, 4382  
Ndb\_epoch\_delete\_delete\_count status variable, 4284  
ndb\_error\_reporter, 4306, 4382  
  connection-timeout option, 4383  
  dry-scp option, 4383  
  fs option, 4383  
  help option, 4383  
  options, 4383  
  skip-nodegroup option, 4384  
ndb\_eventbuffer\_free\_percent system variable, 4243  
ndb\_eventbuffer\_max\_alloc system variable, 4243  
Ndb\_execute\_count status variable, 4284  
ndb\_extra\_logging system variable, 4243  
ndb\_force\_send system variable, 4244  
ndb\_fully\_replicated system variable, 4244  
ndb\_import, 4306, 4384  
  abort-on-error option, 4389  
  ai-increment option, 4389  
  ai-offset option, 4389  
  ai-prefetch-sz option, 4389  
  character-sets-dir option, 4390  
  connect-retries option, 4390  
  connect-retry-delay option, 4390  
  connect-string option, 4390  
  connections option, 4390  
  continue option, 4391  
  core-file option, 4391  
  csvopt option, 4391  
  db-workers option, 4391

---

defaults-extra-file option, 4392  
defaults-file option, 4391  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4392  
errins-delay option, 4392  
errins-type option, 4392  
fields-enclosed-by option, 4392  
fields-escaped-by option, 4393  
fields-optionally-enclosed-by option, 4393  
fields-terminated-by option, 4393  
help option, 4393  
idlesleep option, 4393  
idlespin option, 4393  
ignore-lines option, 4394  
input-type option, 4394  
input-workers option, 4394  
keep-state option, 4394  
lines-terminated-by option, 4394  
log-level option, 4395  
login-path option, 4395  
max-rows option, 4395  
missing-ai-column option, 4395  
monitor option, 4395  
ndb-connectstring option, 4396  
ndb-mgrd-host option, 4396  
ndb-nodeid option, 4396  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4396  
no-asynch option, 4396  
no-defaults option, 4396  
no-hint option, 4396  
opbatch option, 4397  
opbytes option, 4397  
output-type option, 4397  
output-workers option, 4397  
pagecnt option, 4398  
pagesize option, 4397  
polltimeout option, 4398  
print-defaults option, 4398  
rejects option, 4398  
resume option, 4398  
rowbatch option, 4399  
rowbytes option, 4399  
state-dir option, 4399  
stats option, 4399  
table option, 4399  
tempdelay option, 4399  
temperrors option, 4400  
usage option, 4400  
verbose option, 4400  
version option, 4400  
ndb\_index\_stat, 4306, 4400  
-d option, 4404  
character-sets-dir option, 4403  
connect-retries option, 4404  
connect-retry-delay option, 4404  
connect-string option, 4404  
core-file option, 4404  
database option, 4404  
defaults-extra-file option, 4404

---

defaults-file option, 4405  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4405  
delete option, 4405  
dump option, 4405  
example, 4401  
help option, 4405  
interpreting output, 4401  
login-path option, 4405  
loops option, 4405  
ndb-connectstring option, 4406  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4406  
ndb-nodeid option, 4406  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4406  
no-defaults option, 4406  
print-defaults option, 4406  
query option, 4406  
sys-check option, 4407  
sys-create option, 4407  
sys-create-if-not-exist option, 4407  
sys-create-if-not-valid option, 4407  
sys-drop option, 4407  
sys-skip-events option, 4407  
sys-skip-tables option, 4407  
update option, 4407  
usage option, 4407  
verbose option, 4408  
version option, 4408  
ndb\_index\_stat\_enable system variable, 4244  
ndb\_index\_stat\_option system variable, 4245  
ndb\_join\_pushdown system variable, 4246  
Ndb\_last\_commit\_epoch\_server status variable, 4284  
Ndb\_last\_commit\_epoch\_session status variable, 4284  
ndb\_log\_apply\_status system variable, 4248  
ndb\_log\_apply\_status variable (NDB Cluster replication), 4698  
ndb\_log\_bin system variable, 4248  
ndb\_log\_binlog\_index system variable, 4248  
ndb\_log\_empty\_epochs system variable, 4249  
ndb\_log\_empty\_update system variable, 4249  
ndb\_log\_exclusive\_reads (system variable), 4725  
ndb\_log\_exclusive\_reads system variable, 4249  
ndb\_log\_orig system variable, 4250  
ndb\_log\_transaction\_compression system variable, 4250  
ndb\_log\_transaction\_compression\_level\_zstd system variable, 4251  
ndb\_log\_transaction\_id system variable, 4250  
Ndb\_metadata\_blacklist\_size status variable (OBSOLETE), 4285  
ndb\_metadata\_check system variable, 4252  
ndb\_metadata\_check\_interval system variable, 4252  
Ndb\_metadata\_detected\_count status variable, 4285  
Ndb\_metadata\_excluded\_count status variable, 4285  
ndb\_metadata\_sync system variable, 4252  
Ndb\_metadata\_synced\_count status variable, 4285  
ndb\_mgm, 4306, 4335 (see mgm)  
  -e option, 4338  
  backup-password-from-stdin option, 4337  
  character-sets-dir option, 4337  
  connect-retries option, 4337  
  connect-retry-delay option, 4337  
  connect-string option, 4338

---

core-file option, 4338  
defaults-extra-file option, 4338  
defaults-file option, 4338  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4338  
encrypt-backup option, 4338  
execute option, 4338  
help option, 4339  
login-path option, 4339  
ndb-connectstring option, 4339  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4339  
ndb-nodeid option, 4339  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4340  
no-defaults option, 4340  
print-defaults option, 4340  
usage option, 4340  
using with MySQL Cluster Manager, 4499  
version option, 4340  
ndb\_mgm (NDB Cluster management node client), 4065  
ndb\_mgmd, 4306 (see mgmd)  
-d option, 4329  
-f option, 4327  
-P option, 4333  
-v option, 4334  
bind-address option, 4326  
character-sets-dir option, 4326  
cluster-config-suffix option, 4326  
config-cache option, 4327  
config-file option, 4327  
configdir option, 4328  
connect-retries option, 4328  
connect-retry-delay option, 4328  
connect-string option, 4328  
core-file option, 4329  
daemon option, 4329  
defaults-extra-file option, 4329  
defaults-file option, 4329  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4329  
help option, 4329  
initial option, 4329  
install option, 4330  
interactive option, 4330  
log-name option, 4330  
login-path option, 4330  
mycnf option, 4331  
ndb-connectstring option, 4331  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4331  
ndb-nodeid option, 4331  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4331  
no-defaults option, 4332  
no-nodeid-checks option, 4331  
nodaemon option, 4332  
nowait-nodes option, 4332  
print-defaults option, 4333  
print-full-config option, 4333  
reload option, 4333  
remove option, 4334  
skip-config-file option, 4334  
usage option, 4334

---

verbose option, 4334  
version option, 4334  
ndb\_mgmd (NDB Cluster process), 4323  
ndb\_mgmd (NDB Cluster)  
  defined, 3990  
    (see also [management node \(NDB Cluster\)](#))  
ndb\_move\_data, 4306, 4408  
  abort-on-error option, 4410  
  character-sets-dir option, 4410  
  connect-retries option, 4410  
  connect-retry-delay option, 4410  
  connect-string option, 4411  
  core-file option, 4411  
  database option, 4411  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4411  
  defaults-file option, 4411  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4411  
  drop-source option, 4412  
  error-insert option, 4412  
  exclude-missing-columns option, 4412  
  help option, 4412  
  login-path option, 4412  
  lossy-conversions option, 4412  
  ndb-connectstring option, 4412  
  ndb-mgmd-host option, 4412  
  ndb-nodeid option, 4413  
  ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4413  
  no-defaults option, 4413  
  print-defaults option, 4413  
  promote-attributes option, 4413  
  staging-tries option, 4413  
  usage option, 4413  
  verbose option, 4413  
  version option, 4414  
Ndb\_number\_of\_data\_nodes status variable, 4285  
ndb\_optimized\_node\_selection system variable, 4253  
ndb\_perror, 4414  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4415  
  defaults-file option, 4415  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4415  
  help option, 4415  
  login-path option, 4415  
  ndb option, 4416  
  no-defaults option, 4416  
  print-defaults option, 4416  
  silent option, 4416  
  verbose option, 4416  
  version option, 4416  
ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4306, 4416  
  backup-key option, 4418  
  backup-key-from-stdin option, 4418  
  backup-password option, 4418  
  backup-password-from-stdin option, 4419  
  control-directory-number option, 4419  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4419  
  defaults-file option, 4419  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4419  
  fragment-id option, 4419

---

help option, 4419  
login-path option, 4420  
no-defaults option, 4420  
no-print-rows option, 4420  
print-defaults option, 4420  
print-header-words option, 4420  
print-restored-rows option, 4420  
print-rows option, 4420  
print-rows-per-page option, 4421  
rowid-file option, 4421  
show-ignored-rows option, 4421  
table-id option, 4421  
usage option, 4421  
verbose option, 4421  
version option, 4421  
ndb\_print\_file, 4306, 4421  
  file-key option, 4422  
  file-key-from-stdin option, 4422  
  help option, 4423  
  quiet option, 4423  
  usage option, 4423  
  verbose option, 4423  
  version option, 4423  
ndb\_print\_frag\_file, 4306, 4423  
ndb\_print\_schema\_file, 4306, 4424  
ndb\_print\_sys\_file, 4306, 4424  
Ndb\_pruned\_scan\_count status variable, 4285  
Ndb\_pushed\_queries\_defined status variable, 4285  
Ndb\_pushed\_queries\_dropped status variable, 4285  
Ndb\_pushed\_queries\_executed status variable, 4285  
Ndb\_pushed\_reads status variable, 4285  
ndb\_read\_backup  
  and NDB\_TABLE, 2620  
ndb\_read\_backup system variable, 4254  
ndb\_recv\_thread\_activation\_threshold system variable, 4254  
ndb\_recv\_thread\_cpu\_mask system variable, 4254  
ndb\_redo\_log\_reader, 4425  
  dump option, 4426  
  file-key option, 4426  
  file-key-from-stdin option, 4426  
  lap option, 4426  
  twiddle option, 4427  
ndb\_replication table, 4688  
ndb\_replica\_batch\_size system variable, 4260  
ndb\_replica\_blob\_write\_batch\_bytes system variable, 4261  
Ndb\_replica\_max\_replicated\_epoch status variable, 4286  
ndb\_report\_thresh\_binlog\_epoch\_slip system variable, 4255  
ndb\_report\_thresh\_binlog\_mem\_usage system variable, 4255  
ndb\_restore, 4428  
  allow-pk-changes option, 4432  
  and circular replication, 4707  
  append option, 4434  
  backup-password option, 4434  
  backup-password-from-stdin option, 4435  
  backup-path option, 4434  
  backupid option, 4435  
  character-sets-dir option, 4435  
  connect option, 4435

---

connect-retries option, 4435  
connect-retry-delay option, 4436  
connect-string option, 4436  
core-file option, 4436  
decrypt option, 4436  
defaults-extra-file option, 4436  
defaults-file option, 4436  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4436  
disable-indexes option, 4437  
dont-ignore-systab-0 option, 4437  
errors, 4454  
exclude-databases option, 4437  
exclude-intermediate-sql-tables option, 4437  
exclude-missing-columns option, 4438  
exclude-missing-tables option, 4438  
exclude-tables option, 4438  
fields-enclosed-by option, 4439  
fields-optionally-enclosed-by option, 4439  
fields-terminated-by option, 4439  
help option, 4440  
hex option, 4440  
ignore-extended-pk-updates option, 4440  
include-databases option, 4440  
include-stored-grants option, 4440  
include-tables option, 4441  
lines-terminated-by option, 4442  
login-path option, 4442  
lossy-conversions option, 4442  
ndb-connectstring option, 4443  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4443  
ndb-nodegroup-map option, 4443  
ndb-nodeid option, 4443  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4443  
no-binlog option, 4442  
no-defaults option, 4443  
no-restore-disk-objects option, 4442  
no-upgrade option, 4442  
nodeid option, 4443  
num-slices option, 4444  
parallelism option, 4445  
preserve-trailing-spaces option, 4446  
print option, 4446  
print-data option, 4446  
print-defaults option, 4446  
print-log option, 4447  
print-meta option, 4447  
print-sql-log option, 4447  
progress-frequency option, 4447  
promote-attributes option, 4447  
rebuild-indexes option, 4448  
remap-column option, 4448  
restore-data option, 4450  
restore-epoch option, 4450  
restore-meta option, 4450  
restore-privilege-tables option, 4450  
rewrite-database option, 4450  
skip-broken-objects option, 4451  
skip-table-check option, 4451

---

skip-unknown-objects option, 4452  
slice-id option, 4452  
tab option, 4452  
timestamp-printouts option, 4452  
typical and required options, 4453  
usage option, 4453  
verbose option, 4453  
version option, 4453  
with-apply-status option, 4453  
ndb\_row\_checksum system variable, 4256  
Ndb\_scan\_count status variable, 4286  
ndb\_schema\_dist\_lock\_wait\_timeout system variable, 4256  
ndb\_schema\_dist\_timeout system variable, 4256  
ndb\_schema\_dist\_upgrade\_allowed system variable, 4257  
ndb\_secretsfile\_reader, 4459  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4460  
  defaults-file option, 4460  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4461  
  filesystem-password option, 4461  
  filesystem-password-from-stdin option, 4461  
  help option, 4461  
  login-path option, 4461  
  no-defaults option, 4461  
  print-defaults option, 4461  
  usage option, 4461  
  version option, 4462  
ndb\_select\_all, 4306, 4462  
  character-sets-dir option, 4464  
  connect-retries option, 4464  
  connect-retry-delay option, 4464  
  connect-string option, 4464  
  core-file option, 4464  
  database option, 4465  
  defaults-extra-file option, 4465  
  defaults-file option, 4465  
  defaults-group-suffix option, 4465  
  delimiter option, 4465  
  descending option, 4465  
  disk option, 4465  
  gci option, 4465  
  gci64 option, 4465  
  header option, 4466  
  help option, 4465  
  lock option, 4466  
  login-path option, 4466  
  ndb-connectstring option, 4466  
  ndb-mgmtd-host option, 4466  
  ndb-nodeid option, 4466  
  ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4467  
  no-defaults option, 4467  
  nodata option, 4466  
  order option, 4467  
  parallelism option, 4467  
  print-defaults option, 4467  
  rowid option, 4467  
  tupscan option, 4467  
  usage option, 4467  
  useHexFormat option, 4467

---

version option, 4467  
ndb\_select\_count, 4306, 4468  
character-sets-dir option, 4470  
connect-retries option, 4470  
connect-retry-delay option, 4470  
connect-string option, 4470  
core-file option, 4471  
defaults-extra-file option, 4471  
defaults-file option, 4471  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4471  
help option, 4471  
login-path option, 4471  
ndb-connectstring option, 4471  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4472  
ndb-nodeid option, 4472  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4472  
no-defaults option, 4472  
print-defaults option, 4472  
usage option, 4472  
version option, 4472  
ndb\_setup.py (NO LONGER SUPPORTED), 4306  
ndb\_show\_foreign\_key\_mock\_tables system variable, 4257  
ndb\_show\_tables, 4306, 4472  
character-sets-dir option, 4474  
connect-retries option, 4474  
connect-retry-delay option, 4474  
connect-string option, 4475  
core-file option, 4475  
database option, 4475  
defaults-extra-file option, 4475  
defaults-file option, 4475  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4475  
help option, 4475  
login-path option, 4476  
loops option, 4476  
ndb-connectstring option, 4476  
ndb-mgmd-host option, 4476  
ndb-nodeid option, 4476  
ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4476  
no-defaults option, 4477  
parsable option, 4477  
print-defaults option, 4477  
show-temp-status option, 4477  
type option, 4477  
unqualified option, 4477  
usage option, 4477  
version option, 4477  
ndb\_size.pl, 4306, 4477  
ndb\_size.pl script, 2126  
ndb\_slave\_conflict\_role system variable, 4257  
Ndb\_slave\_max\_replicated\_epoch status variable, 4286  
NDB\_STORED\_USER, 1221, 4568  
Ndb\_system\_name status variable, 4286  
NDB\_TABLE, 2575, 2620  
ndb\_table\_no\_logging system variable, 4258  
ndb\_table\_temporary system variable, 4258  
ndb\_top, 4306, 4480  
    color option, 4482

---

defaults-extra-file option, 4482  
defaults-file option, 4482  
defaults-group-suffix option, 4483  
graph option, 4483  
help option, 4483  
host option, 4483  
login-path option, 4483  
measured-load option, 4483  
no-defaults option, 4483  
node-id option, 4483  
os-load option, 4484  
password option, 4484  
port option, 4484  
print-defaults option, 4484  
sleep-time option, 4484  
socket option, 4484  
sort option, 4484  
text option, 4485  
usage option, 4485  
user option, 4485  
ndb\_transid\_mysql\_connection\_map  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4869  
Ndb\_trans\_hint\_count\_session status variable, 4286  
ndb\_use\_copying\_alter\_table system variable, 4259  
ndb\_use\_exact\_count system variable, 4259  
ndb\_use\_transactions system variable, 4259  
NDB\_UTILS\_LINK\_DYNAMIC  
    CMake, 261  
ndb\_version system variable, 4260  
ndb\_version\_string system variable, 4260  
ndb\_waiter, 4306, 4485  
    character-sets-dir option, 4487  
    connect-retries option, 4487  
    connect-retry-delay option, 4488  
    connect-string option, 4488  
    core-file option, 4488  
    defaults-extra-file option, 4488  
    defaults-file option, 4488  
    defaults-group-suffix option, 4488  
    help option, 4489  
    login-path option, 4489  
    ndb-connectstring option, 4489  
    ndb-mgmd-host option, 4489  
    ndb-nodeid option, 4489  
    ndb-optimized-node-selection option, 4489  
    no-contact option, 4489  
    no-defaults option, 4490  
    not-started option, 4490  
    nowait-nodes option, 4490  
    print-defaults option, 4490  
    single-user option, 4490  
    timeout option, 4490  
    usage option, 4490  
    version option, 4490  
    wait-nodes option, 4490  
negative values, 1910  
neighbor page, 6198  
nested queries, 2709

---

Nested-Loop join algorithm, 1713  
nested-loop join algorithm, 1717  
.NET, 6198  
net-buffer-length option  
  mysql, 442  
  mysqldump, 513  
  mysqlpump, 540  
  mysql\_upgrade, 425  
netmask notation  
  in account names, 1239  
network namespaces, 1018  
network ports  
  and NDB Cluster, 4672  
network-namespace option  
  mysql, 442  
network-timeout option  
  mysqldump, 513  
net\_buffer\_length system variable, 859  
net\_read\_timeout system variable, 860  
net\_retry\_count system variable, 860  
net\_write\_timeout system variable, 861  
new features, 9  
  atomic DDL, 9  
  backup lock, 29  
  C API, 30  
  cast functions, 31  
  character sets, 23  
  clone plugin, 32  
  common table expressions, 28  
  configuration, 30  
  connection management, 30  
  data dictionary, 9  
  data types, 25  
  EXPLAIN ANALYZE, 33  
  hash join, 32  
  InnoDB, 12  
  innodb\_deadlock\_detect, 12  
  internal temporary tables, 29  
  JSON, 23  
  JSON schema CHECK constraints, 34  
  JSON schema validation, 31  
  lateral derived tables, 28  
  logging, 29  
  multi-valued indexes, 31  
  ON DUPLICATE KEY UPDATE, 35  
  optimizer, 26  
  plugins, 30  
  query cast injection, 33  
  redo log archiving, 31  
  regular expressions, 29  
  replication, 30  
  resource management, 11  
  security, 9  
  table aliases and DELETE, 29  
  table encryption, 12  
  TABLE statement, 35  
  time zone support, 34  
  time\_zone, 31

---

upgrading, 9  
VALUES statement, 35  
window functions, 28  
new features in NDB Cluster, 3997  
new system variable, 861  
newline (\n), 1908, 2399, 2672  
next-key lock, 3114, 6199  
    InnoDB, 3130  
NFS  
    InnoDB, 3138  
ngram\_token\_size system variable, 861  
nice option  
    mysqld\_safe, 402  
no matching rows, 5361  
NO PAD collations, 2004, 2018, 2081  
no-asynch option  
    ndb\_import, 4396  
no-auto-rehash option  
    mysql, 442  
no-autocommit option  
    mysqldump, 515  
no-beep option  
    mysql, 442  
    mysqladmin, 472  
no-binlog option  
    ndb\_restore, 4442  
no-check option  
    ibd2sdi, 571  
    innodbcheck, 574  
no-contact option  
    ndb\_waiter, 4489  
no-create-db option  
    mysqldump, 502  
    mysqlpump, 540  
no-create-info option  
    mysqldump, 502  
    mysqlpump, 540  
no-data option  
    mysqldump, 511  
no-dd-upgrade option  
    mysqld, 758  
no-defaults option, 367  
    myisamchk, 582  
    mysql, 442  
    mysqladmin, 472  
    mysqlbinlog, 624  
    mysqlcheck, 483  
    mysqld, 758  
    mysqldump, 501  
    mysqld\_multi, 408  
    mysqld\_safe, 403  
    mysqlimport, 524  
    mysqlpump, 540  
    mysqlshow, 553  
    mysqlslap, 564  
    mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 611  
    mysql\_secure\_installation, 414  
    mysql\_upgrade, 425

---

my\_print\_defaults, 643  
ndbd, 4314  
ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4322  
ndbxfrm, 4498  
ndb\_blob\_tool, 4345  
ndb\_config, 4353  
ndb\_delete\_all, 4363  
ndb\_desc, 4373  
ndb\_drop\_index, 4377  
ndb\_drop\_table, 4382  
ndb\_import, 4396  
ndb\_index\_stat, 4406  
ndb\_mgm, 4340  
ndb\_mgmd, 4332  
ndb\_move\_data, 4413  
ndb\_perror, 4416  
ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4420  
ndb\_restore, 4443  
ndb\_secretsfile\_reader, 4461  
ndb\_select\_all, 4467  
ndb\_select\_count, 4472  
ndb\_show\_tables, 4477  
ndb\_top, 4483  
ndb\_waiter, 4490  
no-drop option  
  mysqlslap, 564  
no-hint option  
  ndb\_import, 4396  
no-log option  
  mysqld\_multi, 408  
no-monitor option  
  mysqld, 758  
no-nodeid-checks option  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4331  
no-print-rows option  
  ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4420  
no-restore-disk-objects option  
  ndb\_restore, 4442  
no-set-names option  
  mysqldump, 504  
no-symlinks option  
  myisamchk, 586  
no-tablespaces option  
  mysqldump, 502  
no-upgrade option  
  ndb\_restore, 4442  
nodaemon option  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4332  
nodata option  
  ndb\_select\_all, 4466  
node groups (NDB Cluster), 3993  
node logs (NDB Cluster), 4523  
node-id option  
  ndb\_top, 4483  
Node.js, 5270  
NodeGroup, 4120  
NodeGroupTransporters, 4140  
Nodeld, 4109, 4117, 4216

---

nodeid option  
  ndb\_config, 4353  
  ndb\_restore, 4443  
Nodeld1, 4288, 4297  
Nodeld2, 4288, 4298  
NodeldServer, 4289, 4298  
NODELOG DEBUG command (NDB Cluster), 4501  
NODERESTART Events (NDB Cluster), 4528  
nodes  
  ndbinfo table, 4634  
nodes option  
  ndb\_config, 4353  
NOLOGGING, 2620  
NOLOGGING (NDB\_TABLE)  
  NDB Cluster, 2620  
non-locking read, 6199  
non-repeatable read, 6199  
nonblocking I/O, 6199  
nondelimited strings, 1913  
nondeterministic functions  
  optimization, 1741  
  replication, 1741  
Nontransactional tables, 5361  
NoOfFragmentLogFiles, 4145  
NoOfFragmentLogParts, 4192  
NoOfReplicas, 4121  
nopager command  
  mysql, 451  
normalized, 6199  
normalized JSON values, 2112  
normalize\_statement() MySQL Enterprise Firewall function, 1624  
NoSQL, 3907, 6199  
NoSQL database  
  MySQL as a, 3909  
nostart option  
  ndbd, 4315  
  ndbmtd, 4315  
NOT  
  logical, 2169  
NOT BETWEEN, 2165  
not equal (!=), 2164  
not equal (<>), 2164  
NOT EXISTS  
  with subqueries, 2714  
NOT IN, 2166  
NOT LIKE, 2227  
NOT NULL constraint, 6200  
NOT REGEXP, 2229  
not-started option  
  ndb\_waiter, 4490  
notee command  
  mysql, 451  
NOTIFY\_SOCKET environment variable, 217, 646  
Not\_flushed\_delayed\_rows status variable, 984  
NOW(), 2198  
NOWAIT, 2694  
NOWAIT (START BACKUP command), 4552  
nowait-nodes option

---

ndbd, 4315  
ndbmtd, 4315  
ndb\_mgmd, 4332  
ndb\_waiter, 4490  
nowarning command  
    mysql, 451  
NO\_AUTO\_VALUE\_ON\_ZERO SQL mode, 999  
NO\_BACKSLASH\_ESCAPES SQL mode, 999  
NO\_DIR\_IN\_CREATE SQL mode, 999  
NO\_ENGINE\_SUBSTITUTION SQL mode, 999  
NO\_FIELD\_OPTIONS  
    removed features, 53  
NO\_GROUP\_INDEX, 1846  
NO\_ICP, 1847  
NO\_INDEX, 1847  
NO\_INDEX\_MERGE, 1847  
NO\_JOIN\_INDEX, 1847  
NO\_KEY\_OPTIONS  
    removed features, 53  
NO\_MRR, 1847  
NO\_ORDER\_INDEX, 1847  
NO\_RANGE\_OPTIMIZATION, 1847  
NO\_SKIP\_SCAN, 1847  
NO\_TABLE\_OPTIONS  
    removed features, 53  
NO\_UNSIGNED\_SUBTRACTION SQL mode, 999  
NO\_ZERO\_DATE SQL mode, 1000  
NO\_ZERO\_IN\_DATE SQL mode, 1000  
NTH\_VALUE(), 2446  
NTILE(), 2447  
NUL, 1908, 2672  
NULL, 333, 5359, 6200  
    ORDER BY, 1734  
    testing for null, 2164, 2165, 2167, 2167, 2174  
null literal  
    JSON, 2108  
NULL value, 333, 1919  
    ORDER BY, 1919  
NULL values  
    and AUTO\_INCREMENT columns, 5360  
    and indexes, 2567  
    and TIMESTAMP columns, 5360  
    vs. empty values, 5359  
NULL-complemented row, 1718, 1722  
null-rejected condition, 1722  
NULLIF(), 2175  
num-slices option  
    ndb\_restore, 4444  
Numa, 4184  
number-char-cols option  
    mysqlslap, 565  
number-int-cols option  
    mysqlslap, 565  
number-of-queries option  
    mysqlslap, 565  
numbers, 1910  
NumCPUs, 4193  
NUMERIC data type, 2059

---

numeric data types, 2056  
  storage requirements, 2126  
numeric literals  
  approximate-value, 1910, 2478  
  exact-value, 1910, 2478  
numeric precision, 2056  
numeric scale, 2056  
NumGeometries()  
  removed features, 53  
NumInteriorRings()  
  removed features, 53  
NumPoints()  
  removed features, 53  
NVARCHAR data type, 2078

## O

object  
  JSON, 2108  
objects  
  stored, 4799  
objects\_summary\_global\_by\_type table  
  performance\_schema, 5119  
obtaining information about partitions, 4776  
OCT(), 2218  
OCTET\_LENGTH(), 2218  
ODBC, 6200  
ODBC compatibility, 901, 2059, 2157, 2167, 2568, 2701  
ODBC\_INCLUDES= option  
  CMake, 245  
ODBC\_LIB\_DIR option  
  CMake, 245  
ODirect, 4155  
ODirectSyncFlag, 4155  
OFF  
  plugin activation option, 1101  
off-page column, 6200  
offline\_mode system variable, 862  
offset option  
  mysqlbinlog, 625  
OGC (see [Open Geospatial Consortium](#))  
OLAP, 2430  
old system variable, 862  
old-style-user-limits option  
  mysqld, 759  
old\_alter\_table system variable, 863  
old\_passwords  
  removed features, 52  
OLTP, 6200  
ON  
  plugin activation option, 1101  
ON DUPLICATE KEY  
  INSERT modifier, 2660  
ON DUPLICATE KEY UPDATE, 2656  
  new features, 35  
ON versus USING  
  joins, 2702  
one-database option  
  mysql, 443

---

one-factor authentication (see [multifactor authentication](#))  
Ongoing\_anonymous\_gtid\_violating\_transaction\_count status variable, 984  
Ongoing\_anonymous\_transaction\_count status variable, 984  
Ongoing\_automatic\_gtid\_violating\_transaction\_count status variable, 984  
online, 6201  
online DDL, 3208, 3209, 6201  
    concurrency, 3224  
    limitations, 3230  
online location of manual, 2  
online upgrades and downgrades (NDB Cluster), 4536  
    order of node updates, 4538  
online-migration option  
    mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 611  
only-print option  
    mysqlslap, 565  
ONLY\_FULL\_GROUP\_BY  
    SQL mode, 2435  
ONLY\_FULL\_GROUP\_BY SQL mode, 1001  
opbatch option  
    ndb\_import, 4397  
opbytes option  
    ndb\_import, 4397  
OPEN, 2839  
Open Geospatial Consortium, 2089  
Open Source  
    defined, 5  
open tables, 466, 1786  
open-files-limit option  
    mysqlbinlog, 625  
    mysqld\_safe, 403  
Opened\_files status variable, 984  
Opened\_tables status variable, 984  
Opened\_table\_definitions status variable, 984  
OpenGIS, 2089  
opening  
    tables, 1786  
Opening master dump table  
    thread state, 1904  
Opening mysql.ndb\_apply\_status  
    thread state, 1904  
Opening system tables  
    thread state, 1896  
Opening tables  
    thread state, 1896  
OpenLDAP configuration  
    ldap.conf file, 1367  
opens, 466  
OpenSSL, 230, 1306  
    FIPS mode, 1664  
OpenSSL FIPS Object Module, 1664  
Open\_files status variable, 984  
open\_files\_limit system variable, 863  
Open\_streams status variable, 984  
Open\_tables status variable, 984  
Open\_table\_definitions status variable, 984  
operating systems  
    file-size limits, 1792  
    supported, 108, 108

---

operations  
  arithmetic, 2177  
operations\_per\_fragment  
  ndbinfo table, 4636  
operators, 2132  
  arithmetic, 2290  
  assignment, 1960, 2170  
  bit, 2290  
  cast, 2176, 2266  
  logical, 2168  
  precedence, 2161  
  string, 2209  
    string comparison, 2225  
.OPT file, 6200  
opt option  
  mysqldump, 513  
optimistic, 6201  
optimization, 1692, 1758, 1801  
  Batched Key Access, 1725, 1726  
  benchmarking, 1888  
  BLOB types, 1786  
  Block Nested-Loop, 1725, 1726  
  character and string types, 1785  
  common table expressions, 1746  
  data change statements, 1764  
  data size, 1783  
  DELETE statements, 1765  
  derived tables, 1746  
  disk I/O, 1877  
  foreign keys, 1768  
  full table scans, 1745  
  full-text queries, 1769  
  indexes, 1766  
  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA queries, 1760  
  InnoDB tables, 1795  
  INSERT statements, 1764  
  many tables, 1786  
  MEMORY storage engine, 1770  
  MEMORY tables, 1811  
  memory usage, 1881  
  Multi-Range Read, 1724  
  MyISAM tables, 1807  
  nondeterministic functions, 1741  
  numeric types, 1785  
  Performance Schema queries, 1763  
  PERFORMANCE\_SCHEMA, 1889  
  primary keys, 1768  
  REPAIR TABLE statements, 1809  
  SELECT statements, 1694  
  SPATIAL indexes, 1768  
  spatial queries, 1770  
  SQL statements, 1694  
  subqueries, 1746  
  subquery, 1751  
  subquery materialization, 1749  
  tips, 1766  
  UPDATE statements, 1765  
  views, 1746

---

WHERE clauses, 1695  
window functions, 1743  
optimization (NDB), 1709, 4246  
optimizations, 1704  
    LIMIT clause, 1739  
    row constructors, 1744  
optimize option  
    mysqlcheck, 483  
OPTIMIZE TABLE  
    and partitioning, 4775  
OPTIMIZE TABLE statement, 2930  
optimizer, 6201  
    and replication, 3719  
    controlling, 1828  
    cost model, 1856  
    new features, 26  
    query plan evaluation, 1828  
    switchable optimizations, 1829  
optimizer hints, 1839  
optimizer statistics  
    for InnoDB tables, 3166  
Optimizer Statistics, 3173  
optimizer\_prune\_level system variable, 864  
optimizer\_search\_depth system variable, 864  
optimizer\_switch system variable, 865, 1829  
    use\_invisible\_indexes flag, 1779  
OPTIMIZER\_TRACE  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4871  
OPTIMIZER\_TRACE option  
    CMake, 252  
optimizer\_trace system variable, 869  
optimizer\_trace\_features system variable, 869  
optimizer\_trace\_limit system variable, 870  
optimizer\_trace\_max\_mem\_size system variable, 870  
optimizer\_trace\_offset system variable, 870  
optimizing  
    DISTINCT, 1738  
    filesort, 1734, 1858  
    GROUP BY, 1736  
    LEFT JOIN, 1720  
    ORDER BY, 1732  
    outer joins, 1720  
    RIGHT JOIN, 1720  
    tables, 1689  
    thread state, 1896  
option, 6201  
option file, 6201  
option files, 360, 1301  
    .my.cnf, 360, 362, 383, 1176, 1197, 1301  
    .mylogin.cnf, 360, 601  
    C:\my.cnf, 1176  
    escape sequences, 363  
    my.cnf, 3704  
    mysqld-auto.cnf, 359, 360, 874, 936, 939, 958, 963, 1590, 2940, 3011, 5089  
option prefix  
    --disable, 367  
    --enable, 367  
    --loose, 367

---

- maximum, 367
- skip, 367
- options
  - boolean, 367
  - CMake, 231
  - command-line
    - mysql, 429
    - mysqladmin, 467
  - myisamchk, 581
  - mysqld, 653
  - provided by MySQL, 319
  - replication, 3704
- OR, 347, 1704
  - bitwise, 2299
  - logical, 2169
- OR Index Merge optimization, 1704
- ORACLE
  - removed features, 53
- Oracle compatibility, 90, 2429, 2514, 3014
- Oracle Key Vault, 3230
  - keyring\_okv keyring plugin, 1456
- ORD(), 2218
- ORDER BY, 330, 2520, 2691
  - maximum sort length, 2692
  - NULL, 1734
  - NULL value, 1919
  - parenthesized query expressions, 2684
  - window functions, 2452
  - WITH ROLLUP, 2692
- ORDER BY optimization, 1732
- order option
  - ndb\_select\_all, 4467
- order-by-primary option
  - mysqldump, 515
- ORDER\_INDEX, 1847
- original\_commit\_timestamp, 3701
- original\_commit\_timestamp system variable, 3617
- original\_server\_version system variable, 3525
- orphan stored objects, 4822
- os-load option
  - ndb\_top, 4484
- Out of resources error
  - and partitioned tables, 4789
- OUT parameter
  - condition handling, 2865
- out-dir option
  - comp\_err, 412
- out-file option
  - comp\_err, 412
- out-of-range handling, 2063
- outer joins
  - optimizing, 1720
- OUTFILE, 2697
- output-type option
  - ndb\_import, 4397
- output-workers option
  - ndb\_import, 4397
- OVER clause

---

window functions, 2449  
over-aligned type storage, 250  
overflow handling, 2063  
overflow page, 6201  
Overlaps()  
    removed features, 53  
OverloadLimit, 4289, 4298  
overview, 1

## P

packages  
    list of, 103  
pad attribute  
    collations, 2004, 2081, 2225  
PAD SPACE collations, 2004, 2018, 2081  
PAD\_CHAR\_TO\_FULL\_LENGTH  
    deprecated features, 47  
PAD\_CHAR\_TO\_FULL\_LENGTH SQL mode, 1001  
page, 6202  
page cleaner, 6202  
page compression, 3195  
page option  
    innobase, 573  
page size, 6202  
    InnoDB, 3075  
page-type-dump option  
    innobase, 575  
page-type-summary option  
    innobase, 575  
pagecnt option  
    ndb\_import, 4398  
pager command  
    mysql, 451  
pager option  
    mysql, 443  
pagesize option  
    ndb\_import, 4397  
PAM  
    pluggable authentication, 1346  
.par file, 6202  
parallel-recover option  
    myisamchk, 586  
parallel-schemas option  
    mysqlpump, 540  
parallelism option  
    ndb\_restore, 4445  
parameters  
    server, 653  
PARAMETERS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4871  
parameters table  
    data dictionary table, 1041  
parameter\_type\_elements table  
    data dictionary table, 1041  
parent events  
    performance\_schema, 5182  
parent table, 6202  
parentheses ( and ), 2162

---

parenthesized query expressions, 2684  
parsable option  
  `ndb_show_tables`, 4477  
parser\_max\_mem\_size system variable, 871  
partial backup, 6203  
partial index, 6203  
partial revokes, 1244, 1260  
partial trust, 6203  
partial updates  
  and replication, 3721  
partial\_revokes system variable, 871  
PARTITION, 4731  
PARTITION BY  
  window functions, 2451  
PARTITION BY LIST COLUMNS, 4743  
PARTITION BY RANGE COLUMNS, 4743  
partition management, 4760  
partition pruning, 4778  
partitioning, 4731  
  advantages, 4734  
  and dates, 4735  
  and foreign keys, 4789  
  and FULLTEXT indexes, 4789  
  and replication, 3719, 3722  
  and SQL mode, 3722, 4787  
  and subqueries, 4790  
  and temporary tables, 4790, 4793  
  by hash, 4750  
  by key, 4753  
  by linear hash, 4752  
  by linear key, 4754  
  by list, 4740  
  by range, 4736  
  COLUMNS, 4743  
  concepts, 4732  
  data type of partitioning key, 4790  
  enabling, 4731  
  functions allowed in partitioning expressions, 4797  
  index prefixes, 4790  
  keys, 4734  
  limitations, 4787  
  operators not permitted in partitioning expressions, 4787  
  operators supported in partitioning expressions, 4787  
  optimization, 4777, 4778  
  partitioning expression, 4734  
  resources, 4732  
  storage engines (limitations), 4796  
  subpartitioning, 4791  
  support, 4731  
  support in NDB Cluster, 4035  
  tables, 4731  
  types, 4735  
  window functions, 2451  
Partitioning  
  maximum number of partitions, 4789  
partitioning information statements, 4776  
partitioning keys and primary keys, 4793  
partitioning keys and unique keys, 4793

---

partitions  
  adding and dropping, 4760  
  analyzing, 4775  
  checking, 4775  
  managing, 4760  
  modifying, 4760  
  optimizing, 4775  
  repairing, 4775  
  splitting and merging, 4760  
  truncating, 4760

PARTITIONS  
  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4872

partitions (NDB Cluster), 3993

PartitionsPerNode, 4193

PARTITION\_BALANCE, 2620

PARTITION\_BALANCE (NDB\_TABLE)  
  NDB Cluster, 2620

password  
  resetting expired, 1271  
  root user, 275

password management, 1268

password option, 372  
  mysql, 443  
  mysqladmin, 472  
  mysqlbinlog, 625  
  mysqlcheck, 483  
  mysqldump, 498  
  mysqld\_multi, 409  
  mysqlimport, 524  
  mysqlpump, 540  
  mysqlshow, 553  
  mysqlslap, 565  
  mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 611  
  mysql\_secure\_installation, 414  
  mysql\_upgrade, 426  
  ndb\_top, 4484

password policy, 1429

password validation, 1429

PASSWORD()  
  removed features, 52

password1 option, 373, 444, 473, 484, 498, 524, 541, 553, 565

password2 option, 373, 444, 473, 484, 498, 525, 541, 553, 565

password3 option, 373, 444, 473, 484, 498, 525, 541, 554, 566

PASSWORDLESS\_USER\_ADMIN privilege, 1222

passwords  
  administrator guidelines, 1197  
  expiration, 1279  
  for the InnoDB memcached interface, 3391  
  for users, 1208  
  forgotten, 5350  
  logging, 1198  
  lost, 5350  
  resetting, 1279, 5350  
  security, 1196, 1207  
  setting, 1267, 2914  
  user guidelines, 1196

password\_history system variable, 872

password\_history table

---

system table, 1043, 1229  
password\_require\_current system variable, 872  
password\_reuse\_interval system variable, 873  
PATH environment variable, 166, 172, 273, 358, 646  
path name separators  
  Windows, 364  
pattern matching, 334, 2228  
peer row  
  window functions, 2452  
PERCENT\_RANK(), 2447  
performance, 1692  
  benchmarks, 1889  
  disk I/O, 1877  
  estimating, 1828  
Performance Schema, 3362, 4954, 6203  
  data\_locks table, 3332  
  data\_lock\_waits table, 3332  
  event filtering, 4966  
  keyring tables, 5101  
  memory use, 4962  
  MySQL Enterprise Firewall tables, 5099  
  NDB Cluster, 4661  
  table reference, 4996  
  Thread pool tables, 5094  
Performance Schema functions, 2457  
Performance Schema queries  
  optimization, 1763  
performance-schema-consumer-events-stages-current option  
  mysqld, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-stages-history option  
  mysqld, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-stages-history-long option  
  mysqld, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-statements-cpu option  
  mysqld, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-statements-current option  
  mysqld, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-statements-history option  
  mysqld, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-statements-history-long option  
  mysqld, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-transactions-current option  
  mysqld, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-transactions-history option  
  mysqld, 5155  
performance-schema-consumer-events-transactions-history-long option  
  mysqld, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-events-waits-current option  
  mysqld, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-events-waits-history option  
  mysqld, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-events-waits-history-long option  
  mysqld, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-global-instrumentation option  
  mysqld, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-statements-digest option  
  mysqld, 5156  
performance-schema-consumer-thread-instrumentation option

---

```
mysqld, 5156
performance-schema-consumer-xxx option
    mysqld, 5155
performance-schema-instrument option
    mysqld, 5155
performance_schema
    accounts table, 5046
    clone_progress table, 5104
    clone_status table, 5103
    cond_instances table, 5010
    data_locks table, 5079, 5182
    data_lock_waits table, 5083
    error_log table, 5133
    events_errors_summary_by_account_by_error table, 5130
    events_errors_summary_by_host_by_error table, 5130
    events_errors_summary_by_thread_by_error table, 5130
    events_errors_summary_by_user_by_error table, 5130
    events_errors_summary_global_by_error table, 5130
    events_stages_current table, 5024
    events_stages_history table, 5025
    events_stages_history_long table, 5025
    events_stages_summary_by_account_by_event_name table, 5109
    events_stages_summary_by_host_by_event_name table, 5109
    events_stages_summary_by_thread_by_event_name table, 5109
    events_stages_summary_by_user_by_event_name table, 5109
    events_stages_summary_global_by_event_name table, 5109
    events_statements_current table, 5029
    events_statements_histogram_by_digest table, 5115
    events_statements_histogram_global table, 5115
    events_statements_history table, 5033
    events_statements_history_long table, 5034
    events_statements_summary_by_account_by_event_name table, 5111
    events_statements_summary_by_digest table, 5111
    events_statements_summary_by_host_by_event_name table, 5111
    events_statements_summary_by_program table, 5111
    events_statements_summary_by_thread_by_event_name table, 5111
    events_statements_summary_by_user_by_event_name table, 5111
    events_statements_summary_global_by_event_name table, 5111
    events_transactions_current table, 5041
    events_transactions_history table, 5043
    events_transactions_history_long table, 5044
    events_transactions_summary_by_account_by_event table, 5117
    events_transactions_summary_by_host_by_event_name table, 5117
    events_transactions_summary_by_thread_by_event_name table, 5117
    events_transactions_summary_by_user_by_event_name table, 5117
    events_transactions_summary_global_by_event_name table, 5117
    events_waits_current table, 5017
    events_waits_history table, 5019
    events_waits_history_long table, 5020
    events_waits_summary_by_account_by_event_name table, 5107
    events_waits_summary_by_host_by_event_name table, 5107
    events_waits_summary_by_instance table, 5107
    events_waits_summary_by_thread_by_event_name table, 5107
    events_waits_summary_by_user_by_event_name table, 5107
    events_waits_summary_global_by_event_name table, 5107
    file_instances table, 5011
    file_summary_by_event_name table, 5120
    file_summary_by_instance table, 5120
```

---

firewall\_groups table, 5100  
firewall\_group\_allowlist table, 5100  
firewall\_membership table, 5101  
hosts table, 5047  
host\_cache table, 1012, 5136  
innodb\_redo\_log\_files table, 5139  
keyring\_component\_status table, 1442, 5101  
keyring\_keys table, 1442, 1539, 1575, 5102  
log\_status table, 5139  
memory\_summary\_by\_account\_by\_event\_name table, 5126  
memory\_summary\_by\_host\_by\_event\_name table, 5126  
memory\_summary\_by\_thread\_by\_event\_name table, 5126  
memory\_summary\_by\_user\_by\_event\_name table, 5126  
memory\_summary\_global\_by\_event\_name table, 5126  
metadata\_locks table, 5085  
mutex\_instances table, 5011  
objects\_summary\_global\_by\_type table, 5119  
parent events, 5182  
performance\_timers table, 5140  
prepared\_statements\_instances table, 5111  
processlist table, 5141  
replication\_applier\_configuration, 5064  
replication\_applier\_status, 5065  
replication\_applier\_status\_by\_coordinator, 5065  
replication\_applier\_status\_by\_worker, 5067  
replication\_asynchronous\_connection\_failover, 5062  
replication\_asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_managed, 5063  
replication\_connection\_configuration, 5056  
replication\_connection\_status, 5060  
rwlock\_instances table, 5012  
session\_account\_connect\_attrs table, 5051  
session\_connect\_attrs table, 5052  
setup\_actors table, 5001  
setup\_consumers table, 5002  
setup\_instruments table, 5003  
setup\_objects table, 5007  
setup\_threads table, 5008  
socket\_instances table, 5013  
socket\_summary\_by\_event\_name table, 5125  
socket\_summary\_by\_instance table, 5125  
table\_handles table, 5087  
table\_io\_waits\_summary\_by\_index\_usage table, 5122  
table\_io\_waits\_summary\_by\_table table, 5121  
table\_lock\_waits\_summary\_by\_table table, 5123  
thread table, 5144  
tls\_channel\_status table, 5149  
tp\_thread\_group\_state table, 5095  
tp\_thread\_group\_stats table, 5096  
tp\_thread\_state table, 5098  
users table, 5047  
user\_defined\_functions table, 1169, 5150  
user\_variables\_by\_thread table, 5053  
performance\_schema database, 4954  
restrictions, 5184  
TRUNCATE TABLE, 4995, 5184  
PERFORMANCE\_SCHEMA storage engine, 4954  
performance\_schema system variable, 5157  
performance\_schema.global\_status table

---

and NDB Cluster, 4668  
performance\_schema.global\_variables table  
    and NDB Cluster, 4664  
Performance\_schema\_accounts\_lost status variable, 5175  
performance\_schema.accounts\_size system variable, 5157  
Performance\_schema\_cond\_classes\_lost status variable, 5175  
Performance\_schema\_cond\_instances\_lost status variable, 5176  
performance\_schema\_digests\_size system variable, 5158  
Performance\_schema\_digest\_lost status variable, 5176  
performance\_schema\_error\_size system variable, 5158  
performance\_schema\_events\_stages\_history\_long\_size system variable, 5158  
performance\_schema\_events\_stages\_history\_size system variable, 5159  
performance\_schema\_events\_statements\_history\_long\_size system variable, 5159  
performance\_schema\_events\_statements\_history\_size system variable, 5159  
performance\_schema\_events\_transactions\_history\_long\_size system variable, 5160  
performance\_schema\_events\_transactions\_history\_size system variable, 5160  
performance\_schema\_events\_waits\_history\_long\_size system variable, 5161  
performance\_schema\_events\_waits\_history\_size system variable, 5161  
Performance\_schema\_file\_classes\_lost status variable, 5176  
Performance\_schema\_file\_handles\_lost status variable, 5176  
Performance\_schema\_file\_instances\_lost status variable, 5176  
Performance\_schema\_hosts\_lost status variable, 5176  
performance\_schema\_hosts\_size system variable, 5161  
Performance\_schema\_index\_stat\_lost status variable, 5176  
Performance\_schema\_locker\_lost status variable, 5176  
performance\_schema\_max\_cond\_classes system variable, 5162  
performance\_schema\_max\_cond\_instances system variable, 5162  
performance\_schema\_max\_digest\_length system variable, 5162  
performance\_schema\_max\_digest\_sample\_age system variable, 5163  
performance\_schema\_max\_file\_classes system variable, 5163  
performance\_schema\_max\_file\_handles system variable, 5164  
performance\_schema\_max\_file\_instances system variable, 5164  
performance\_schema\_max\_index\_stat system variable, 5165  
performance\_schema\_max\_memory\_classes system variable, 5165  
performance\_schema\_max\_metadata\_locks system variable, 5165  
performance\_schema\_max\_mutex\_classes system variable, 5166  
performance\_schema\_max\_mutex\_instances system variable, 5166  
performance\_schema\_max\_prepared\_statements\_instances system variable, 5166  
performance\_schema\_max\_program\_instances system variable, 5167  
performance\_schema\_max\_rwlock\_classes system variable, 5167  
performance\_schema\_max\_rwlock\_instances system variable, 5168  
performance\_schema\_max\_socket\_classes system variable, 5168  
performance\_schema\_max\_socket\_instances system variable, 5168  
performance\_schema\_max\_sql\_text\_length system variable, 5169  
performance\_schema\_max\_stage\_classes system variable, 5169  
performance\_schema\_max\_statement\_classes system variable, 5170  
performance\_schema\_max\_statement\_stack system variable, 5170  
performance\_schema\_max\_table\_handles system variable, 5171  
performance\_schema\_max\_table\_instances system variable, 5171  
performance\_schema\_max\_table\_lock\_stat system variable, 5171  
performance\_schema\_max\_thread\_classes system variable, 5172  
performance\_schema\_max\_thread\_instances system variable, 5172  
Performance\_schema\_memory\_classes\_lost status variable, 5176  
Performance\_schema\_metadata\_lock\_lost status variable, 5176  
Performance\_schema\_mutex\_classes\_lost status variable, 5176  
Performance\_schema\_mutex\_instances\_lost status variable, 5176  
Performance\_schema\_nested\_statement\_lost status variable, 5176  
Performance\_schema\_prepared\_statements\_lost status variable, 5177

---

Performance\_schema\_program\_lost status variable, 5177  
Performance\_schema\_rwlock\_classes\_lost status variable, 5177  
Performance\_schema\_rwlock\_instances\_lost status variable, 5177  
Performance\_schema\_session\_connect\_attrs\_longest\_seen status variable, 5177  
Performance\_schema\_session\_connect\_attrs\_lost status variable, 5177  
performance\_schema\_session\_connect\_attrs\_size system variable, 5173  
performance\_schema\_setup\_actors\_size system variable, 5173  
performance\_schema\_setup\_objects\_size system variable, 5174  
performance\_schema\_show\_processlist system variable, 5174  
Performance\_schema\_socket\_classes\_lost status variable, 5177  
Performance\_schema\_socket\_instances\_lost status variable, 5177  
Performance\_schema\_stage\_classes\_lost status variable, 5177  
Performance\_schema\_statement\_classes\_lost status variable, 5177  
Performance\_schema\_table\_handles\_lost status variable, 5178  
Performance\_schema\_table\_instances\_lost status variable, 5178  
Performance\_schema\_table\_lock\_stat\_lost status variable, 5178  
Performance\_schema\_thread\_classes\_lost status variable, 5178  
Performance\_schema\_thread\_instances\_lost status variable, 5178  
Performance\_schema\_users\_lost status variable, 5178  
performance\_schema\_users\_size system variable, 5175  
performance\_timers  
    removed features, 55  
performance\_timers table  
    performance\_schema, 5140  
PERIOD\_ADD(), 2199  
PERIOD\_DIFF(), 2199  
Perl, 6203  
    installing, 314  
    installing on Windows, 316  
Perl API, 5271, 6203  
Perl DBI/DBD  
    installation problems, 316  
permission checks  
    effect on speed, 1765  
perror, 357, 644  
    help option, 645  
    ndb option, 645  
    removed features, 58  
    silent option, 645  
    verbose option, 645  
    version option, 645  
PERSIST  
    SET statement, 958, 2940  
persisted\_globals\_load system variable, 873, 958  
persistent statistics, 6203  
PERSIST\_ONLY  
    SET statement, 958, 2940  
persist\_only\_admin\_x509\_subject system variable, 874  
PERSIST\_RO\_VARIABLES\_ADMIN privilege, 1222  
persist\_sensitive\_variables\_in\_plaintext system variable, 874  
pessimistic, 6203  
pgman\_time\_track\_stats  
    ndbinfo table, 4639  
phantom, 6203  
phantom rows, 3130  
phone book collation, German, 2025, 2025  
PHP, 6204  
PHP API, 6204

---

physical, 6204  
physical backup, 6204  
PI(), 2183  
pid-file option  
  mysql.server, 406  
  mysqld\_safe, 403  
pid\_file system variable, 875  
Ping  
  thread command, 1892  
pipe option, 373  
  mysql, 444, 484  
  mysqladmin, 473  
  mysqldump, 499  
  mysqlimport, 525  
  mysqlshow, 554  
  mysqlslap, 566  
  mysql\_upgrade, 426  
PIPES\_AS\_CONCAT SQL mode, 1002  
PITR, 6204  
PKG\_CONFIG\_PATH environment variable, 646  
plan stability, 6204  
platforms  
  supported, 108  
pluggable authentication  
  PAM, 1346  
  restrictions, 1285  
  Windows, 1357  
plugin  
  audit\_log, 1512  
plugin activation options  
  FORCE, 1101  
  FORCE\_PLUS\_PERMANENT, 1101  
  OFF, 1101  
  ON, 1101  
plugin API, 1097  
plugin installing  
  audit\_log, 1513  
  Clone, 1135  
  CONNECTION\_CONTROL, 1424  
  CONNECTION\_CONTROL\_FAILED\_LOGIN\_ATTEMPTS, 1424  
  Data Masking, 1627  
  ddl\_rewriter, 1121  
  keyring\_aws, 1446  
  keyring\_encrypted\_file, 1446  
  keyring\_file, 1446  
  keyring\_hashicorp, 1446  
  keyring\_oci, 1446  
  keyring\_okv, 1446  
  keyring\_udf, 1485  
  MySQL Enterprise Firewall plugins, 1600  
  MySQL Enterprise Thread Pool, 1104  
  Rewriter query rewrite plugin, 1112  
  Version Tokens, 1123  
plugin option prefix  
  mysqld, 760  
plugin service  
  locking\_service, 1159  
  mysql\_keyring, 1165

---

plugin services, 1159  
plugin table  
  system table, 1043  
plugin uninstalling  
  Data Masking, 1627  
  Rewriter query rewrite plugin, 1112  
  Version Tokens, 1123  
plugin-authentication-kerberos-client-mode option  
  mysql, 444  
  mysqldump, 499  
plugin-dir option, 373  
  mysql, 444  
  mysqladmin, 473  
  mysqlbinlog, 625  
  mysqlcheck, 484  
  mysqldump, 499  
  mysqld\_safe, 403  
  mysqlimport, 525  
  mysqlpump, 541  
  mysqlshow, 554  
  mysqlslap, 566  
  mysql\_upgrade, 426  
plugin-load option  
  mysqld, 759  
plugin-load-add option  
  mysqld, 760  
plugindir option  
  mysql\_config, 642  
plugins  
  activating, 1098  
  clone, 1134  
  daemon\_keyring\_proxy\_plugin, 1159  
  installing, 1098, 2937  
  new features, 30  
  security, 1335  
  server, 1097  
  uninstalling, 1098, 2938  
PLUGINS  
  INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4875  
plugin\_dir system variable, 875  
POINT data type, 2090  
Point(), 2333  
point-in-time recovery, 1682, 6204  
  InnoDB, 3376  
  using NDB Cluster replication, 4704  
PointFromText()  
  removed features, 53  
PointFromWKB()  
  removed features, 53  
PointN()  
  removed features, 53  
poltimeout option  
  ndb\_import, 4398  
PolyFromText()  
  removed features, 53  
PolyFromWKB()  
  removed features, 53  
POLYGON data type, 2090

---

Polygon(), 2333  
PolygonFromText()  
  removed features, 53  
PolygonFromWKB()  
  removed features, 53  
port, 6204  
port option, 373  
  mysql, 444  
  mysqladmin, 473  
  mysqlbinlog, 625  
  mysqlcheck, 484  
  mysqld, 761  
  mysqldump, 499  
  mysqld\_safe, 403  
  mysqlimport, 525  
  mysqlpump, 541  
  mysqlshow, 554  
  mysqlslap, 566  
  mysql\_config, 642  
  mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 611  
  mysql\_secure\_installation, 414  
  mysql\_upgrade, 426  
  ndb\_top, 4484  
port system variable, 876  
port-open-timeout option  
  mysqld, 761  
portability, 1694  
  types, 2130  
PortNumber, 4110  
PortNumberStats, 4114  
ports, 251, 251, 271, 381, 625, 645, 1174, 1194, 1300, 1332, 5013, 5339  
POSITION(), 2218  
post-filtering  
  Performance Schema, 4966  
post-query option  
  mysqlslap, 566  
post-system option  
  mysqlslap, 566  
POSTGRESQL  
  removed features, 53  
PostgreSQL compatibility, 91  
postinstall  
  multiple servers, 1169  
postinstallation  
  setup and testing, 265  
POW(), 2183  
POWER(), 2183  
pre-5.1 database name conversion  
  removed features, 54  
pre-filtering  
  Performance Schema, 4966  
pre-query option  
  mysqlslap, 566  
pre-system option  
  mysqlslap, 566  
precedence  
  command options, 359  
  operator, 2161

---

precision  
  arithmetic, 2477  
  fractional seconds, 2056, 2066  
  numeric, 2056  
precision math, 2477  
PreferIPVersion, 4289  
preload\_buffer\_size system variable, 876  
Prepare  
  thread command, 1892  
PREPARE, 2824, 2827  
  XA transactions, 2760  
prepared backup, 6205  
prepared statement, 6205  
prepared statements, 2824, 2827, 2830, 2830  
  repreparation, 1867  
prepared\_statements\_instances table  
  performance\_schema, 5111  
Prepared\_stmt\_count status variable, 985  
preparing  
  thread state, 1896  
preparing for alter table  
  thread state, 1896  
PreSendChecksum, 4290, 4299  
preserve-trailing-spaces option  
  ndb\_restore, 4446  
pretty option  
  ibd2sdi, 571  
primary key, 6205  
  constraint, 95  
  deleting, 2516  
PRIMARY KEY, 2516, 2570  
primary keys  
  and partitioning keys, 4793  
primary passwords, 1275  
PrimaryMGMNNode, 4226  
principal, 6205  
print command  
  mysql, 451  
print option  
  ndb\_restore, 4446  
print-data option  
  ndb\_restore, 4446  
print-defaults option, 367  
  myisamchk, 582  
  mysql, 444  
  mysqladmin, 473  
  mysqlbinlog, 625  
  mysqlcheck, 484  
  mysqld, 761  
  mysqldump, 501  
  mysqlimport, 525  
  mysqlpump, 541  
  mysqlshow, 554  
  mysqlslap, 566  
  mysql\_migrate\_keyring, 611  
  mysql\_secure\_installation, 415  
  mysql\_upgrade, 426  
ndbd, 4315

---

ndbinfo\_select\_all, 4322  
ndbxfrm, 4498  
ndb\_blob\_tool, 4345  
ndb\_config, 4356  
ndb\_delete\_all, 4363  
ndb\_desc, 4373  
ndb\_drop\_index, 4377  
ndb\_drop\_table, 4382  
ndb\_import, 4398  
ndb\_index\_stat, 4406  
ndb\_mgm, 4340  
ndb\_mgmd, 4333  
ndb\_move\_data, 4413  
ndb\_perror, 4416  
ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4420  
ndb\_restore, 4446  
ndb\_secretsfile\_reader, 4461  
ndb\_select\_all, 4467  
ndb\_select\_count, 4472  
ndb\_show\_tables, 4477  
ndb\_top, 4484  
ndb\_waiter, 4490  
print-full-config option  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4333  
print-header-words option  
  ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4420  
print-log option  
  ndb\_restore, 4447  
print-meta option  
  ndb\_restore, 4447  
print-restored-rows option  
  ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4420  
print-rows option  
  ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4420  
print-rows-per-page option  
  ndb\_print\_backup\_file, 4421  
print-sql-log option  
  ndb\_restore, 4447  
print-table-metadata option  
  mysqlbinlog, 625  
print\_identified\_with\_as\_hex system variable, 876  
privilege  
  changes, 1266  
privilege checks  
  effect on speed, 1765  
privilege information  
  location, 1228  
privilege restrictions  
  GRANT statement, 2907  
  partial revokes, 1260  
privilege synchronization (NDB Cluster), 4568  
privilege system, 1207  
privileges  
  access, 1207  
  adding, 1246  
  ALL, 1213  
  ALL PRIVILEGES, 1213  
  ALTER, 1213

---

ALTER ROUTINE, 1213  
and replication, 3718  
APPLICATION\_PASSWORD\_ADMIN, 1219  
AUDIT\_ABORT\_EXEMPT, 1219  
AUDIT\_ADMIN, 1219  
AUTHENTICATION\_POLICY\_ADMIN, 1219  
BACKUP\_ADMIN, 1219  
BINLOG\_ADMIN, 1219  
BINLOG\_ENCRYPTION\_ADMIN, 1219  
checking, 1248  
CLONE\_ADMIN, 1220  
CONNECTION\_ADMIN, 1220  
CREATE, 1213  
CREATE ROLE, 1213  
CREATE ROUTINE, 1213  
CREATE TABLESPACE, 1213  
CREATE TEMPORARY TABLES, 1213  
CREATE USER, 1213  
CREATE VIEW, 1213  
default, 275  
DEFINER, 2966, 4821  
DELETE, 1214  
deleting, 2895  
display, 2965  
DROP, 1214  
DROP ROLE, 1214  
dropping, 2895  
ENCRYPTION\_KEY\_ADMIN, 1220  
EVENT, 1214  
EXECUTE, 1214  
FILE, 1214  
FIREWALL\_ADMIN, 1220  
FIREWALL\_EXEMPT, 1220  
FIREWALL\_USER, 1220  
FLUSH\_OPTIMIZER\_COSTS, 1220  
FLUSH\_STATUS, 1220  
FLUSH\_TABLES, 1221  
FLUSH\_USER\_RESOURCES, 1221  
GRANT OPTION, 1214  
granting, 2896  
GROUP\_REPLICATION\_ADMIN, 1221  
GROUP\_REPLICATION\_STREAM, 1221  
INDEX, 1214  
INNODB\_REDO\_LOG\_ARCHIVE, 1221  
INNODB\_REDO\_LOG\_ENABLE, 1221  
INSERT, 1215  
INVOKER, 2966, 4821  
LOCK TABLES, 1215  
NDB\_STORED\_USER, 1221  
PASSWORDLESS\_USER\_ADMIN, 1222  
PERSIST\_RO\_VARIABLES\_ADMIN, 1222  
PROCESS, 1215  
PROXY, 1215  
REFERENCES, 1215  
RELOAD, 1215  
REPLICATION\_CLIENT, 1216  
REPLICATION\_SLAVE, 1216  
REPLICATION\_APPLIER, 1222

---

REPLICATION\_SLAVE\_ADMIN, 1222  
RESOURCE\_GROUP\_ADMIN, 1222  
RESOURCE\_GROUP\_USER, 1222  
revoking, 1248, 2910  
ROLE\_ADMIN, 1223  
SELECT, 1216  
SENSITIVE\_VARIABLES\_OBSERVER, 1223  
SERVICE\_CONNECTION\_ADMIN, 1223  
SESSION\_VARIABLES\_ADMIN, 1223  
SET\_USER\_ID, 1223  
SHOW DATABASES, 1216  
SHOW VIEW, 1216  
SHOW\_ROUTINE, 1223  
SHUTDOWN, 1216  
SKIP\_QUERY\_REWRITE, 1224  
SQL SECURITY, 4821  
static versus dynamic, 1226  
stored objects, 4821  
SUPER, 1216  
SYSTEM\_USER, 1224, 1256  
SYSTEM\_VARIABLES\_ADMIN, 1225  
TABLE\_ENCRYPTION\_ADMIN, 1225  
TEMPORARY tables, 1213, 2589, 2906  
TP\_CONNECTION\_ADMIN, 1225  
TRIGGER, 1218  
UPDATE, 1218  
USAGE, 1218  
VERSION\_TOKEN\_ADMIN, 1225  
XA\_RECOVER\_ADMIN, 1225

problems

- access denied errors, 5338
- common errors, 5337
- compiling MySQL server, 262
- DATE columns, 5358
- date values, 2068
- installing on Solaris, 220
- installing Perl, 316
- lost connection errors, 5342
- reporting, 2, 84
- starting the server, 271
- table locking, 1871
- time zone, 5356

PROCEDURE ANALYSE()

- removed features, 54

procedures

- stored, 4801

process, 6205

process management (NDB Cluster), 4306

PROCESS privilege, 1215

processes

- display, 2974
- monitoring, 1889
- ndbinfo table, 4640

Processing events

- thread state, 1904

Processing events from schema table

- thread state, 1904

Processlist

---

thread command, 1893  
PROCESSLIST, 2974  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4877  
    possible inconsistency with INFORMATION\_SCHEMA tables, 3338  
processlist  
    monitoring, 5141  
processlist table  
    performance\_schema, 5141  
processlist view  
    sys schema, 5211  
procs\_priv table  
    system table, 1043, 1229  
PROFILING  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4878  
profiling system variable, 877  
profiling\_history\_size system variable, 877  
program variables  
    setting, 368  
program-development utilities, 357  
programs  
    administrative, 356  
    client, 355  
    stored, 2830, 4799  
    utility, 356  
progress-frequency option  
    ndb\_restore, 4447  
promote-attributes option  
    ndb\_move\_data, 4413  
    ndb\_restore, 4447  
prompt command  
    mysql, 451  
PROMPT command (NDB Cluster), 4501  
prompt option  
    mysql, 445  
prompts  
    meanings, 322  
pronunciation  
    MySQL, 5  
protocol option, 373  
    mysql, 445  
    mysqladmin, 473  
    mysqlbinlog, 625  
    mysqlcheck, 485  
    mysqldump, 499  
    mysqlimport, 525  
    mysqlpump, 541  
    mysqlshow, 554  
    mysqlslap, 566  
    mysql\_secure\_installation, 415  
    mysql\_upgrade, 426  
protocol\_compression\_algorithms system variable, 877  
protocol\_version system variable, 878  
proxies\_priv  
    grant table, 1293  
proxies\_priv table  
    system table, 275, 1043, 1229  
proximity search, 2244  
Proxy, 4290

---

PROXY privilege, 1215  
proxy user mapping  
  LDAP authentication, 1373  
proxy users, 1290  
  conflict with anonymous users, 1295  
  default proxy user, 1294  
  LDAP authentication, 1370  
  PAM authentication, 1353  
  PROXY privilege, 1293  
  server user mapping, 1296  
  system variables, 1297  
  Windows authentication, 1360  
proxy\_user system variable, 878  
pseudo-record, 6205  
pseudo\_replica\_mode system variable, 878  
pseudo\_slave\_mode system variable, 879  
pseudo\_thread\_id system variable, 880  
ps\_check\_lost\_instrumentation view  
  sys schema, 5213  
PS\_CURRENT\_THREAD\_ID() function, 2459  
ps\_is\_account\_enabled() function  
  sys schema, 5257  
ps\_is\_consumer\_enabled() function  
  sys schema, 5258  
ps\_is\_instrument\_default\_enabled() function  
  sys schema, 5258  
ps\_is\_instrument\_default\_timed() function  
  sys schema, 5258  
ps\_is\_thread\_instrumented() function  
  sys schema, 5259  
ps\_setup\_disable\_background\_threads() procedure  
  sys schema, 5238  
ps\_setup\_disable\_consumer() procedure  
  sys schema, 5238  
ps\_setup\_disable\_instrument() procedure  
  sys schema, 5239  
ps\_setup\_disable\_thread() procedure  
  sys schema, 5239  
ps\_setup\_enable\_background\_threads() procedure  
  sys schema, 5240  
ps\_setup\_enable\_consumer() procedure  
  sys schema, 5240  
ps\_setup\_enable\_instrument() procedure  
  sys schema, 5240  
ps\_setup\_enable\_thread() procedure  
  sys schema, 5241  
ps\_setup\_reload\_saved() procedure  
  sys schema, 5241  
ps\_setup\_reset\_to\_default() procedure  
  sys schema, 5242  
ps\_setup\_save() procedure  
  sys schema, 5242  
ps\_setup\_show\_disabled() procedure  
  sys schema, 5243  
ps\_setup\_show\_disabled\_consumers() procedure  
  sys schema, 5243  
ps\_setup\_show\_disabled\_instruments() procedure  
  sys schema, 5244

---

```
ps_setup_show_enabled() procedure
    sys schema, 5244
ps_setup_show_enabled_consumers() procedure
    sys schema, 5245
ps_setup_show_enabled_instruments() procedure
    sys schema, 5245
ps_statement_avg_latency_histogram() procedure
    sys schema, 5245
ps_thread_account() function
    sys schema, 5259
PS_THREAD_ID() function, 2459
ps_thread_id() function
    sys schema, 5260
ps_thread_stack() function
    sys schema, 5260
ps_thread_trx_info() function
    sys schema, 5261
ps_trace_statement_digest() procedure
    sys schema, 5246
ps_trace_thread() procedure
    sys schema, 5247
ps_truncate_all_tables() procedure
    sys schema, 5249
Pthreads, 6205
purge, 3164, 6205
PURGE BINARY LOGS, 2765
purge buffering, 6205
purge configuration, 3164
purge lag, 6206
PURGE MASTER LOGS, 2765
purge scheduling, 3164
purge thread, 6206
Purging old relay logs
    thread state, 1896
pushdown joins (NDB), 4246
Python, 5270, 6206
    third-party driver, 5271
Python API, 6206
```

## Q

```
Qcache_free_blocks
    removed features, 52
Qcache_free_memory
    removed features, 52
Qcache_inserts
    removed features, 52, 52
Qcache_lowmem_prunes
    removed features, 52
Qcache_not_cached
    removed features, 52
Qcache_queries_in_cache
    removed features, 52
Qcache_total_blocks
    removed features, 52
QUARTER(), 2199
queries
    entering, 320
    estimating performance, 1828
```

---

- examples, 342
- speed of, 1694
- Queries status variable, 985
- Query
  - thread command, 1893
- query, 6206
- query attributes, 1967
- query cache
  - and ndbinfo database tables, 4586
  - removed features, 52
- query cast injection
  - new features, 33
- query end
  - thread state, 1896
- query execution plan, 6206
- query expansion, 2249
- query option
  - mysqlslap, 566
  - ndb\_config, 4353, 4354
  - ndb\_index\_stat, 4406
- query rewrite plugins
  - ddl\_rewriter, 1120
  - Rewriter, 1111
- query-all option
  - ndb\_config, 4354
- query\_alloc\_block\_size system variable, 880
- query\_attributes command
  - mysql, 452
- query\_attributes component, 1097
- query\_cache\_limit
  - removed features, 52
- query\_cache\_min\_res\_unit
  - removed features, 52
- query\_cache\_size
  - removed features, 52
- query\_cache\_type
  - removed features, 52
- query\_cache\_wlock\_invalidate
  - removed features, 52
- query\_prealloc\_size system variable, 880
- questions, 466
- Questions status variable, 985
- Queueing master event to the relay log
  - thread state, 1901
- Queueing source event to the relay log
  - thread state, 1901
- QUICK
  - DELETE modifier, 2648
- quick option
  - myisamchk, 586
  - mysql, 445
  - mysqlcheck, 485
  - mysqldump, 514
- quiesce, 6206
- quiet option
  - ndb\_print\_file, 4423
- Quit
  - thread command, 1893

---

```
quit command
  mysql, 452
QUIT command (NDB Cluster), 4501
quotation marks
  in strings, 1909
QUOTE(), 1909, 2219
quote-names option
  mysqldump, 508
quote_identifier() function
  sys schema, 5262
quoting, 1909
  account names, 1238
  column alias, 1920, 5360
  host names in account names, 1238
  schema objects, 2898
  user names in account names, 1238
quoting binary data, 1909
quoting of identifiers, 1919
```

## R

```
R-tree, 6206
RADIAN(), 2183
RAID, 6207
RAND(), 2183
random dive, 6207
RANDOM_BYTES(), 2308
rand_seed1 system variable, 881
rand_seed2 system variable, 881
range join type
  optimizer, 1817
range partitioning, 4736, 4743
range partitions
  adding and dropping, 4761
  managing, 4761
range_alloc_block_size system variable, 882
range_optimizer_max_mem_size system variable, 882
RANK(), 2448
raw backup, 6207
raw option
  mysql, 445
  mysqlbinlog, 625
raw partitions, 3083
rbr_exec_mode system variable, 882
RC
  MySQL releases, 108
READ COMMITTED, 6207
  implementation in NDB Cluster, 4037
  transaction isolation level, 3119
read conflict detection and resolution
  in NDB Cluster Replication, 4724
read from standard in
  innodb_checksum, 576
read phenomena, 6207
READ UNCOMMITTED, 6207
  transaction isolation level, 3120
read view, 6207
read-ahead, 6207
  linear, 3152
```

---

random, 3152  
read-from-remote-master option  
  mysqlbinlog, 626  
read-from-remote-server option  
  mysqlbinlog, 626  
read-from-remote-source option  
  mysqlbinlog, 626  
read-only database  
  ALTER DATABASE, 2495  
read-only option  
  myisamchk, 585  
read-only transaction, 6208  
Reading event from the relay log  
  thread state, 1902  
Reading master dump table data  
  thread state, 1904  
READ\_BACKUP, 2620  
READ\_BACKUP (NDB\_TABLE)  
  NDB Cluster, 2620  
read\_buffer\_size myisamchk variable, 583  
read\_buffer\_size system variable, 883  
read\_firewall\_groups() MySQL Enterprise Firewall function, 1623  
read\_firewall\_group\_allowlist() MySQL Enterprise Firewall function, 1622  
read\_firewall\_users() MySQL Enterprise Firewall function, 1623  
read\_firewall\_whitelist() MySQL Enterprise Firewall function, 1624  
read\_only system variable, 884  
read\_rnd\_buffer\_size system variable, 885  
REAL data type, 2060  
RealtimeScheduler, 4185  
REAL\_AS\_FLOAT SQL mode, 1002  
rebuild-indexes option  
  ndb\_restore, 4448  
Rebuilding the index on master dump table  
  thread state, 1904  
ReceiveBufferMemory, 4290  
Receiving from client  
  thread state, 1896  
reconfiguring, 262  
reconnect option  
  mysql, 445  
Reconnecting after a failed binlog dump request  
  thread state, 1901  
Reconnecting after a failed master event read  
  thread state, 1901  
Reconnecting after a failed source event read  
  thread state, 1901  
reconnection  
  automatic, 5144  
record lock, 6208  
record-level locks  
  InnoDB, 3130  
RECOVER  
  XA transactions, 2760  
recover option  
  myisamchk, 586  
recovery  
  from crash, 1685  
  incremental, 1682

---

InnoDB, 3376  
point in time, 1682  
RecoveryWork, 4145  
redo, 6208  
redo log, 3105, 3106, 3108, 6208  
redo log archiving, 3108, 6208  
    new features, 31  
RedoBuffer, 4172  
RedoOverCommitCounter  
    data nodes, 4209  
RedoOverCommitLimit  
    data nodes, 4210  
reducing  
    data size, 1783  
redundant row format, 3199, 6208  
ref join type  
    optimizer, 1816  
references, 2517  
REFERENCES privilege, 1215  
referential integrity, 3032, 6208  
REFERENTIAL\_CONSTRAINTS  
    INFORMATION\_SCHEMA table, 4879  
Refresh  
    thread command, 1893  
ref\_or\_null, 1731  
ref\_or\_null join type  
    optimizer, 1817  
REGEXP, 2229  
REGEXP operator, 2228  
REGEXP\_INSTR(), 2229  
REGEXP\_LIKE(), 2230  
REGEXP\_REPLACE(), 2232  
regexp\_stack\_limit system variable, 885  
REGEXP\_SUBSTR(), 2232  
regexp\_time\_limit system variable, 886  
Register Slave  
    thread command, 1893  
Registering replica on source  
    thread state, 1901  
Registering slave on master  
    thread state, 1901  
regular account  
    account categories, 1256  
regular expression syntax, 2228  
regular expressions  
    in JSON schemas, 2410  
    new features, 29  
regular session  
    session categories, 1258  
rehash command  
    mysql, 452  
rejects option  
    ndb\_import, 4398  
relational, 6209  
relational databases  
    defined, 5  
relative option  
    mysqladmin, 474

---

relay log (replication), 3648  
relay-log-purge option  
  mysqld, 3535  
relay-log-space-limit option  
  mysqld, 3535  
relay\_log system variable, 3549  
relay\_log\_basename system variable, 3550  
relay\_log\_index system variable, 3550  
relay\_log\_info\_file  
  deprecated features, 48  
relay\_log\_info\_file system variable, 3551  
relay\_log\_info\_repository system variable, 3551, 3648  
relay\_log\_purge system variable, 3552  
relay\_log\_recovery system variable, 3552  
relay\_log\_space\_limit system variable, 3553  
release numbers, 108  
RELEASE SAVEPOINT, 2749  
releases  
  DMR, 108  
  GA, 108  
  naming scheme, 108  
  RC, 108  
RELEASE\_ALL\_LOCKS(), 2312  
RELEASE\_LOCK(), 2312  
relevance, 6209  
reload option  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4333  
RELOAD privilege, 1215  
remap-column option  
  ndb\_restore, 4448  
remote administration (NDB Cluster)  
  and security issues, 4672  
remove action  
  MySQLInstallerConsole, 160  
remove option  
  mysqld, 761  
  ndbd, 4315  
  ndbmttd, 4315  
  ndb\_mgmd, 4334  
removed features, 51  
  --bootstrap, 54  
  --des-key-file, 53  
  --fix-db-names, 54  
  --fix-table-names, 54  
  --ignore-db-dir, 52  
  --log-warnings, 52  
  --partition, 55  
  --secure-auth, 52  
  --skip-partition, 55  
  --ssl, 54  
  --ssl-verify-server-cert, 54  
  --temp-pool, 54  
ALTER DATABASE, 54  
ALTER TABLE ... UPGRADE PARTITIONING, 58  
Area(), 53  
AsBinary(), 53  
AsText(), 53  
AsWKB(), 53

---

AsWKT(), 53  
Buffer(), 53  
Centroid(), 53  
Com\_alter\_db\_upgrade, 54  
Contains(), 53  
ConvexHull(), 53  
Crosses(), 53  
datetime\_format, 53  
date\_format, 53  
DB2, 53  
DECODE(), 53  
DES\_DECRYPT(), 53  
DES\_ENCRYPT(), 53  
DES\_KEY\_FILE, 53  
Dimension(), 53  
DISABLE\_SHARED, 59  
Disjoint(), 53  
Distance(), 53  
DTrace, 58  
embedded server library, 56  
ENCODE(), 53  
ENCRYPT(), 53  
EndPoint(), 53  
Envelope(), 53  
Equals(), 53  
error codes, 56  
EXPLAIN EXTENDED, 53  
EXPLAIN PARTITIONS, 53  
ExteriorRing(), 53  
FILE\_FORMAT, 58  
FLUSH QUERY CACHE, 52  
GeomCollFromText(), 53  
GeomCollFromWKB(), 53  
GeometryCollectionFromText(), 53  
GeometryCollectionFromWKB(), 53  
GeometryFromText(), 53  
GeometryFromWKB(), 53  
GeometryN(), 53  
GeometryType(), 53  
GeomFromText(), 53  
GeomFromWKB(), 53  
GLength(), 53  
GLOBAL\_STATUS, 55  
GLOBAL\_VARIABLES, 55  
GRANT, 51  
GROUP BY sorting, 53  
have\_crypt, 53  
HAVE\_CRYPT, 53  
IDENTIFIED BY PASSWORD, 52  
ignore\_builtin\_innodb, 54  
ignore\_db\_dirs, 52  
information\_schema\_stats, 51  
InnoDB compressed temporary tables, 58  
InnoDB remote tablespaces, 58  
InnoDB shared tablespaces, 58  
Innodb\_available\_undo\_logs, 58  
innodb\_file\_format, 58  
innodb\_file\_format\_check, 58

---

innodb\_file\_format\_max, 58  
innodb\_large\_prefix, 58  
INNODB\_LOCKS, 57  
innodb\_locks\_unsafe\_for\_binlog, 51  
INNODB\_LOCK\_WAITS, 57  
innodb\_support\_xa, 58  
INNODB\_SYS\_COLUMNS, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_DATAFILES, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_FIELDS, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_FOREIGN, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_FOREIGN\_COLS, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_INDEXES, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_TABLES, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_TABLESPACES, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_TABLESTATS, 51  
INNODB\_SYS\_VIRTUAL, 51  
innodb\_undo\_logs, 58  
innodb\_undo\_tablespaces, 58  
INSTALL\_SCRIPTDIR, 54  
InteriorRingN(), 53  
internal\_tmp\_disk\_storage\_engine, 58  
Intersects(), 53  
IsClosed(), 53  
IsEmpty(), 53  
IsSimple(), 53  
JSON\_APPEND(), 58  
libmysqld, 56  
LineFromText(), 53  
LineFromWKB(), 53  
LineStringFromText(), 53  
LineStringFromWKB(), 53  
log\_builtin\_as\_identified\_by\_password, 52  
log\_warnings, 52  
MAXDB, 53  
max\_tmp\_tables, 53  
metadata\_locks\_cache\_size, 53  
metadata\_locks\_hash\_instances, 53  
MLineFromText(), 53  
MLineFromWKB(), 53  
MPointFromText(), 53  
MPointFromWKB(), 53  
MPolyFromText(), 53  
MPolyFromWKB(), 53  
MSSQL, 53  
MultiLineStringFromText(), 53  
MultiLineStringFromWKB(), 53  
MultiPointFromText(), 53  
MultiPointFromWKB(), 53  
MultiPolygonFromText(), 53  
MultiPolygonFromWKB(), 53  
multi\_range\_count, 52  
myisam\_repair\_threads, 59  
MYSQL323, 53  
MYSQL40, 53  
mysql\_install\_db, 54  
MYSQL\_OPT\_SSL\_ENFORCE, 54  
MYSQL\_OPT\_SSL\_VERIFY\_SERVER\_CERT, 54  
mysql\_plugin, 56

---

MYSQL\_SECURE\_AUTH, 52  
NO\_FIELD\_OPTIONS, 53  
NO\_KEY\_OPTIONS, 53  
NO\_TABLE\_OPTIONS, 53  
NumGeometries(), 53  
NumInteriorRings(), 53  
NumPoints(), 53  
old\_passwords, 52  
ORACLE, 53  
Overlaps(), 53  
PASSWORD(), 52  
performance\_timers, 55  
perror, 58  
PointFromText(), 53  
PointFromWKB(), 53  
PointN(), 53  
PolyFromText(), 53  
PolyFromWKB(), 53  
PolygonFromText(), 53  
PolygonFromWKB(), 53  
POSTGRESQL, 53  
pre-5.1 database name conversion, 54  
PROCEDURE ANALYSE(), 54  
Qcache\_free\_blocks, 52  
Qcache\_free\_memory, 52  
Qcache\_inserts, 52, 52  
Qcache\_lowmem\_prunes, 52  
Qcache\_not\_cached, 52  
Qcache\_queries\_in\_cache, 52  
Qcache\_total\_blocks, 52  
query cache, 52  
query\_cache\_limit, 52  
query\_cache\_min\_res\_unit, 52  
query\_cache\_size, 52  
query\_cache\_type, 52  
query\_cache\_wlock\_invalidate, 52  
RESET QUERY CACHE, 52  
resolveip, 56  
resolve\_stack\_dump, 56  
secure\_auth, 52  
SESSION\_STATUS, 55  
SESSION\_VARIABLES, 55  
setup\_timers, 55  
show\_compatibility\_56, 55  
Slave\_heartbeat\_period, 55  
Slave\_last\_heartbeat, 55  
Slave\_received\_heartbeats, 55  
Slave\_retried\_transactions, 55  
Slave\_running, 55  
spatial functions, 54  
SQL mode, 53  
SQL\_CACHE, 52  
sql\_log\_bin, 52  
SRID(), 53  
StartPoint(), 53  
sync\_frm, 52  
thread states, 52  
time\_format, 53

---

Touches(), 53  
tx\_isolation, 52  
tx\_read\_only, 52  
user variables, 58  
Within(), 53  
X(), 53  
Y(), 53  
\N as NULL, 54  
Removing duplicates  
    thread state, 1896  
removing tmp table  
    thread state, 1896  
rename  
    thread state, 1896  
rename database, 2642  
rename result table  
    thread state, 1897  
RENAME TABLE, 2641  
RENAME USER statement, 2909  
renaming user accounts, 2909  
Reopen tables  
    thread state, 1897  
repair  
    tables, 476  
Repair by sorting  
    thread state, 1897  
Repair done  
    thread state, 1897  
repair option  
    mysqlcheck, 485  
repair options  
    myisamchk, 585  
REPAIR TABLE  
    and partitioning, 4775  
    and replication, 3719  
REPAIR TABLE statement, 2932  
    and replication, 2933  
    options, 2933  
    output, 2934  
    partitioning support, 2933  
    storage engine support, 2933  
Repair with keycache  
    thread state, 1897  
repairing  
    tables, 1687  
REPEAT, 2836  
    labels, 2831  
REPEAT(), 2219  
REPEATABLE READ, 6209  
    transaction isolation level, 3118  
repertoire, 6209  
    character set, 1977, 2011  
    string, 1977  
REPLACE, 2686  
    LOAD DATA modifier, 2669  
replace option  
    mysqldump, 502  
    mysqlimport, 525

---

mysqlpump, 542  
REPLACE(), 2219  
replica, 6209  
Replica has read all relay log; waiting for more updates  
    thread state, 1903  
replicas  
    statements, 2767  
replicate-do-db option  
    mysqld, 3535  
replicate-do-table option  
    mysqld, 3538  
replicate-ignore-db option  
    mysqld, 3537  
replicate-ignore-table option  
    mysqld, 3539  
replicate-rewrite-db option  
    mysqld, 3540  
replicate-same-server-id option  
    mysqld, 3541  
replicate-wild-do-table option  
    mysqld, 3541  
replicate-wild-ignore-table option  
    mysqld, 3542  
replication, 3461, 6209  
    and AUTO\_INCREMENT, 3704  
    and character sets, 3705  
    and CHECKSUM TABLE statement, 3705  
    and CREATE ... IF NOT EXISTS, 3706  
    and CREATE TABLE ... SELECT, 3706  
    and DATA DIRECTORY, 3711  
    and DROP ... IF EXISTS, 3712  
    and errors on replica, 3721  
    and floating-point values, 3712  
    and FLUSH, 3712  
    and fractional seconds, 3714  
    and functions, 3712  
    and INDEX DIRECTORY, 3711  
    and invoked features, 3714  
    and LAST\_INSERT\_ID(), 3704  
    and LIMIT, 3716  
    and LOAD DATA, 3716  
    and max\_allowed\_packet, 3717  
    and MEMORY tables, 3717  
    and mysql (system) schema, 3718  
    and partial updates, 3721  
    and partitioned tables, 3719  
    and partitioning, 3722  
    and privileges, 3718  
    and query optimizer, 3719  
    and REPAIR TABLE statement, 2933, 3719  
    and reserved words, 3719  
    and scheduled events, 3714, 3715  
    and SQL mode, 3722  
    and stored routines, 3714  
    and temporary tables, 3722  
    and time zones, 3724  
    and TIMESTAMP, 3704  
    and transactions, 3723, 3726

---

and triggers, 3714, 3728  
and TRUNCATE TABLE, 3729  
and user name length, 3729  
and variables, 3729  
and views, 3731  
attribute demotion, 3709  
attribute promotion, 3709  
BLACKHOLE, 3705  
circular, 4679  
crashes, 3721  
delayed, 3701  
group, 3737  
in NDB Cluster, 4675  
    (see also [NDB Cluster replication](#))  
new features, 30  
nondeterministic functions, 1741  
relay log, 3648  
replication metadata repositories, 3648  
resource groups, 1032  
row-based vs statement-based, 3635  
safe and unsafe statements, 3639  
semisynchronous, 3695  
shutdown and restart, 3721, 3722  
statements incompatible with STATEMENT format, 3635  
thread states, 1900, 1902, 1903  
timeouts, 3723  
unexpected halt, 3681  
with differing tables on source and replica, 3707

replication channel  
    commands, 3642  
    compatibility, 3643  
    naming conventions, 3645  
    startup options, 3643

replication channel based filters, 3661

replication channels, 3641

REPLICATION CLIENT privilege, 1216

replication filtering options  
    and case sensitivity, 3656

replication formats  
    compared, 3635

replication functions  
    asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_add\_managed(), 2813  
    asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_add\_source(), 2812  
    asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_delete\_managed(), 2815  
    asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_delete\_source(), 2813

replication implementation, 3633

replication limitations, 3704

replication metadata repositories, 3648

replication mode, 3498  
    concepts, 3498  
    disabling online, 3502  
    enabling online, 3501  
    verifying anonymous transactions, 3504

replication options, 3704

replication server  
    statements, 2816

REPLICATION SLAVE privilege, 1216

replication source

---

thread states, 1900  
replication sources  
  statements, 2765  
replication technologies, 3739  
replication, asynchronous (see [NDB Cluster replication](#))  
REPLICATION\_APPLIER privilege, 1222  
replication\_applier\_configuration  
  performance\_schema, 5064  
replication\_applier\_status  
  performance\_schema, 5065  
replication\_applier\_status\_by\_coordinator  
  performance\_schema, 5066  
replication\_applier\_status\_by\_worker  
  performance\_schema, 5067  
replication\_asynchronous\_connection\_failover  
  performance\_schema, 5062  
replication\_asynchronous\_connection\_failover\_managed  
  performance\_schema, 5063  
replication\_connection\_configuration  
  performance\_schema, 5056  
replication\_connection\_status  
  performance\_schema, 5060  
replication\_optimize\_for\_static\_plugin\_config system variable, 3564  
replication\_sender\_observe\_commit\_only system variable, 3565  
REPLICATION\_SLAVE\_ADMIN privilege, 1222  
replica\_allow\_batching, 4696  
replica\_allow\_batching system variable, 4260  
replica\_checkpoint\_group system variable, 3553  
replica\_checkpoint\_period system variable, 3554  
replica\_compressed\_protocol system variable, 3555  
replica\_exec\_mode system variable, 3555  
replica\_load\_tmpdir system variable, 3556  
replica\_max\_allowed\_packet system variable, 3557  
replica\_net\_timeout system variable, 3557  
Replica\_open\_temp\_tables status variable, 985  
replica\_parallel\_type  
  deprecated features, 50  
replica\_parallel\_type system variable, 3558  
replica\_parallel\_workers  
  deprecated features, 50  
replica\_parallel\_workers system variable, 3559  
replica\_pending\_jobs\_size\_max system variable, 3560  
replica\_preserve\_commit\_order, 3561  
Replica\_rows\_last\_search\_algorithm\_used status variable, 985  
replica\_skip\_errors system variable, 3581  
replica\_sql\_verify\_checksum system variable, 3562  
replica\_transaction\_retries system variable, 3563  
replica\_type\_conversions system variable, 3564  
REPORT command (NDB Cluster), 4502  
reporting  
  bugs, 2, 84  
  errors, 84  
  problems, 2  
report\_host system variable, 3565  
report\_password system variable, 3565  
report\_port system variable, 3566  
report\_user system variable, 3566  
REPRODUCIBLE\_BUILD option